

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY



Adjustments Budget 2019/2020

**(National and Provincial Adjusted
Estimates, 2019)**

27 November 2019



ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
GEWONE VERGADERING VAN DIE RAAD
INTLANGANISO YESIQHELO YEBHUNGA
MINUTES / NOTULE /
IMIZUZU

DATE / DATUM / UMHLA : 27 NOVEMBER / NOVEMBA 2019
VENUE / PLEK / INDAWO : BANQUETING HALL /
BANKETSAAL
CIVIC CENTRE / BURGERSENTRUM / IZIKO LOLUNTU
HERMANUS
TIME / TYD / IXESHA: 11:00

OVERSTRAND

MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT / U-MASIPALA

MINUTES OF THE COUNCIL MEETING HELD IN THE BANQUETING HALL, CIVIC CENTRE, HERMANUS, ON 27 NOVEMBER 2019, AT 11:00

PRESENT: Councillors were present as per attached attendance register.

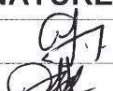
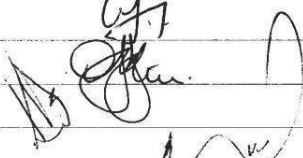
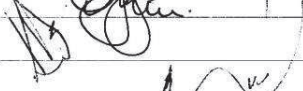
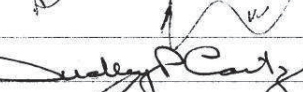
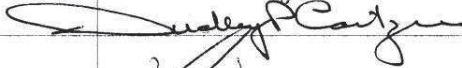

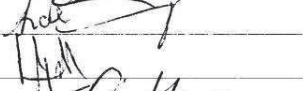
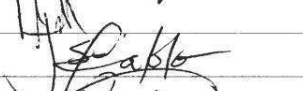
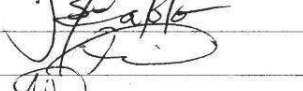
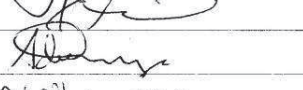





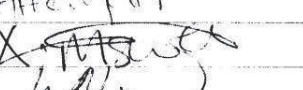




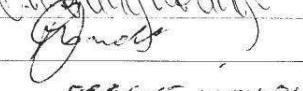
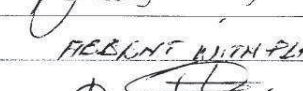
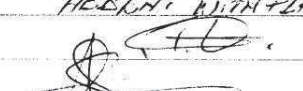


OFFICIALS PRESENT: Ms D Arrison, Acting Municipal Manager
Ms S Reyneke-Naudé, Director : Finance
Mr R Williams, Director : Community Services
Mr N Michaels, Director : Protection Services
Mr S Müller, Director : Infrastructure & Planning
Mr C le Roux, Deputy Director : Finance
Mr X Kosi, Manager : LED
Mr F Myburgh, Senior Manager : Gansbaai Administration
Mr D Lakey, Senior Manager : Kleinmond Administration
Mr B King, Senior Manager : Financial Services
Mr R Kuchar, Senior Manager : Town Planning
Mr R Marinus, Chief Administrator : Contracts, Tenders & Projects
Ms H van Tonder, Manager : Council Support Services
Ms N Zweni, Manager : Communication
Ms E Hooneberg, Senior Manager : Income
Ms D van der Heever, Chief Audit Executive
Mr R Fraser, Chief : Traffic/Licences
Ms S Block, Administrator : Strategic Services
Ms S Swart, Administrative Officer : Council Support Services
ICT
Ms M de Villiers, Mayoral Committee Secretary
Ms D Laing, Relief Clerk Grade 2

ALSO PRESENT: Members of the Public

MINUTES/....

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
ATTENDANCE REGISTER

COUNCIL MEETING
27 NOVEMBER 2019

| ALDERMAN/COUNCILLORS | SIGNATURE |
|----------------------|--|
| AFRICA, F |  |
| BOTHA, D |  |
| BRICE, KD |  |
| COETSEE, A |  |
| COETZEE, DP |  |
| COHEN, G |  |
| DE CONING, CA |  |
| GILLION, E |  |
| KALOLO, SV |  |
| KOMANI, AS |  |
| KRIGE, F |  |
| NQINATA, NNT |  |
| MACOTHA, VC |  |
| MAY, C |  |
| MOLEFE, B |  |
| MORGAN, H |  |
| MSWELI, X |  |
| NTSABO, L |  |
| NUTT, R |  |
| ORBAN, J |  |
| PUNGUPUNGU, V |  |
| RESANDT, C |  |
| SAPEPA, NM |  |
| TAFU-NWONKWO, CC |  |
| TEBELE, S |  |

FREE LINE WITH PERMISSION

5.10

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2019/2020 (NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL ADJUSTED ESTIMATES, 2019)**(ITEM 7, PAGE 12 : MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 27 NOVEMBER 2019)**

THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, ALD A COETSEE, SECONDED BY CLLR L NTSABO, REQUESTED THAT, WITH REGARDS TO THE EXTRAORDINARY PROVINCIAL GAZETTE WHICH WAS TABLED, A THIRD PARAGRAPH BE ADDED TO THE RESOLUTION. COUNCIL THUS:

RESOLVED (SUPPORTED BY 24 COUNCILLORS):

1. that, in terms of section 28(2)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the Adjustments Budget (National and Provincial Adjusted Estimates, 2019) for 2019/2020 **be approved** as set out in the following schedules, subject to the publication of the Western Cape Adjusted Estimates, 2019 in the Provincial Gazette, indicated publication date 26 November 2019, prior to Council consideration of this item:

- Schedule 1:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)
- Schedule 2:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
- Schedule 3:** Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
- Schedule 4:** Budgeted financial position
- Schedule 5:** Budgeted cash flow
- Schedule 6:** Cash backed reserves and acc. Surplus reconciliation
- Schedule 7:** Asset management
- Schedule 8:** Basic service delivery measurement

2. that the following schedules **be noted**:

- Schedule 9:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
- Schedule 10:** Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

3. that **cognisance be** taken of the Western Cape Extraordinary Provincial Gazette No 8181, dated 26 November 2019.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**BA KING****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :****2 DECEMBER 2019**

5.11

**REVISED SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP)
FOR 2019/20**

**(ITEM 8, PAGE 98 : MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING :
27 NOVEMBER 2019)**

RESOLVED (SUPPORTED BY 24 COUNCILLORS):

1. that the revised SDBIP for 2019/20 **be approved**;
2. that the amendments to the Top Layer SDBIP for 2019/20 **be approved**; and
3. that the revised SDBIP for 2019/20 **be made public**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

RG LOUW

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

2 DECEMBER 2019

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2019/2020 (NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL ADJUSTED ESTIMATES, 2019)

5/1/1/21-2019/2020

BA King

21 November 2019

Senior Manager: Financial Services

(028) 313 8154

1. Executive Summary

Report prepared in terms of section 28(2)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA) for the appropriation of revenue in terms of the National and Provincial Adjusted Estimates, 2019.

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE

Finance
Financial Services

3. Compliance with Strategic Priority

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance
Provision and maintenance of municipal services

4. Delegated Authority

None

5. Legal Requirements

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA)

6. Background

This report has been prepared in terms of the framework relating to the tabling of an adjustments budget in respect of the appropriation of revenue in terms of the National and Provincial Adjusted Estimates, 2019.

Discussion

The municipality was informed of the preliminary allocations for Overstrand municipality in terms of the pending 2019/2020 Western Cape adjusted estimates. It should be noted that the allocations listed in Annexure D are indicative and is subject to the legislative budget approval processes in the Provincial Legislature, once tabled by the Western Cape Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities on 26 November 2019. The adjusted estimates for local government allocations will take effect to all Municipalities once the Western Cape Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019 is assented to by the Premier of the Western Cape.

The preliminary allocations include Human settlements development grant (R58 300 000), Department of Transport and Public Works: Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure (R1 500 000) and Community Development Workers (CWD) Operational Support Grant (R148 000). The bulk of the Human settlements development grant (R31 700 000) is allocated for the purchase of the Schulphoek land.

There were no changes in the quantum of grants allocated by National Treasury to Overstrand municipality. An internal virement between projects is listed in the proposals.

The allocations and adjustments referred to above, are listed in Annexure A to this report and have been incorporated in this proposed adjustments budget.

A revised SDBIP, incorporating the changes to the budget, will be tabled as a separate item in Council.

7. Financial Implications

The total allocation of the Human settlements development grant for 2019/2020 has increased from R51 500 000 to R109 800 000. Of this, an amount of R6 981 459 has been spent during the 2018/2019 municipal financial year (1 April 2019 to 30 June 2019), with the inception of the Provincial Government financial year starting on 1 April 2019.

Revenue:

Additional revenue amounting to R52 966 531 will accrue to the municipality.

Operational Expenditure:

Operational expenditure will decrease by R1 818 000 relating mainly to Housing project adjustments from operational to capital.

Capital Expenditure:

The capital expenditure will increase by R54 784 531 relating to the purchase of the Schulphoek land (R31 700 000), housing services infrastructure (R21 584 531) and Overstrand Sidewalks (R1 500 000).

8. Staff Implications

None

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

See Annexure C for the revised housing projects received from the Project Management Unit.

10. Annexures

- Schedule 1: Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
- Schedule 2: Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
- Schedule 3: Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
- Schedule 4: Budgeted financial position
- Schedule 5: Budgeted cash flow
- Schedule 6: Cash backed reserves and surplus reconciliation
- Schedule 7: Asset management
- Schedule 8: Basic service delivery measurement
- Schedule 9: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
- Schedule 10: Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

- Annexure A: Summary of adjustments budget items
- Annexure B: Revised capital projects list and summary for 2019/2020
- Annexure C: Revised housing projects for 2019/2020
- Annexure D: Western Cape preliminary allocations letter
- Annexure E: Summary of National Expenditure Adjustments Estimates, 2019
- Annexure F: B Schedule: WC032-Overstrand Adjustments Budget

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that, in terms of section 28(2)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the Adjustments Budget (National and Provincial Adjusted Estimates, 2019) for 2019/2020 **be approved** as set out in the following schedules, subject to the publication of the Western Cape Adjusted Estimates, 2019 in the Provincial Gazette, indicated publication date 26 November 2019, prior to Council consideration of this item:

- Schedule 1:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)
- Schedule 2:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
- Schedule 3:** Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
- Schedule 4:** Budgeted financial position
- Schedule 5:** Budgeted cash flow
- Schedule 6:** Cash backed reserves and acc. surplus reconciliation
- Schedule 7:** Asset management
- Schedule 8:** Basic service delivery measurement

2. that the following schedules **be noted**:

- Schedule 9:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
- Schedule 10:** Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

AGENDA OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING: 27 NOVEMBER 2019

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

BA KING

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

2 DECEMBER 2019

SCHEDULE 1

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 27.11.2018

| Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
|--|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjus. | Total Adjus. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| R thousands | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council | 31 083 | 31 083 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 31 083 | 11 004 | 12 705 |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | 36 | 36 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 36 | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Management Services | 844 | 844 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 844 | 848 | 851 |
| Vote 4 - Finance | 284 914 | 284 914 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 284 914 | 301 310 | 319 349 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | 379 676 | 379 676 | - | - | - | 148 | - | 148 | 379 824 | 404 292 | 435 885 |
| Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & T | 2 635 | 2 635 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 635 | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning | 497 130 | 497 130 | - | - | - | 52 819 | - | 52 819 | 549 948 | 555 328 | 653 514 |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services | 47 393 | 47 393 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 47 393 | 45 139 | 46 977 |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 1 243 711 | 1 243 711 | - | - | - | 52 967 | - | 52 967 | 1 296 677 | 1 317 920 | 1 469 281 |
| Expenditure by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council | 36 077 | 36 077 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 36 077 | 36 966 | 38 935 |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | 5 797 | 5 797 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 797 | 5 874 | 6 209 |
| Vote 3 - Management Services | 56 900 | 56 900 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 56 900 | 59 269 | 63 217 |
| Vote 4 - Finance | 75 077 | 75 077 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 75 077 | 84 505 | 82 925 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | 439 679 | 439 679 | - | - | - | 148 | - | 148 | 439 827 | 469 634 | 490 612 |
| Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & T | 13 291 | 13 291 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13 291 | 10 831 | 11 336 |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning | 527 994 | 527 994 | - | - | - | (1 966) | - | (1 966) | 526 028 | 572 279 | 631 962 |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services | 95 150 | 95 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 95 150 | 103 529 | 108 315 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 1 249 963 | 1 249 963 | - | - | - | (1 818) | - | (1 818) | 1 248 145 | 1 342 887 | 1 433 511 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | (6 252) | (6 252) | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 48 533 | (24 967) | 35 771 |

SCHEDULE 2

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 27.11.2018

| Description | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 | |
|--|---------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 242 150 | 242 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 242 150 | 256 669 | 273 473 | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 398 868 | 398 868 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 398 868 | 457 297 | 525 637 | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 127 320 | 127 320 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 127 320 | 133 984 | 142 023 | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 80 020 | 80 020 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 80 020 | 82 489 | 87 439 | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 70 122 | 70 122 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 70 122 | 79 415 | 89 946 | |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 3 562 | 3 562 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 562 | 3 744 | 3 949 | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 28 010 | 28 010 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 28 010 | 29 690 | 31 471 | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 4 151 | 4 151 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 151 | 4 400 | 4 664 | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 32 552 | 32 552 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 32 552 | 34 517 | 36 569 | |
| Licences and permits | 2 462 | 2 462 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 462 | 2 580 | 2 627 | |
| Agency services | 4 700 | 4 700 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 700 | 4 982 | 5 281 | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 152 183 | 152 183 | - | - | - | (1 818) | - | (1 818) | 150 365 | 157 143 | 168 217 | |
| Other revenue | 27 416 | 27 416 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 27 416 | 28 846 | 28 993 | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 1 173 517 | 1 173 517 | - | - | - | (1 818) | - | (1 818) | 1 171 699 | 1 275 756 | 1 400 289 | |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 399 804 | 399 387 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 399 387 | 421 616 | 446 460 | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 11 383 | 11 383 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11 383 | 11 878 | 12 397 | |
| Debt impairment | 24 902 | 24 902 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 24 902 | 26 396 | 27 979 | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 131 285 | 131 285 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 131 285 | 130 830 | 130 222 | |
| Finance charges | 51 549 | 51 549 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 51 549 | 54 249 | 56 058 | |
| Bulk purchases | 275 880 | 275 880 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 275 880 | 319 000 | 368 859 | |
| Other materials | 63 675 | 67 225 | - | - | - | (1 954) | - | (1 954) | 65 271 | 71 299 | 71 581 | |
| Contracted services | 207 536 | 206 895 | - | - | - | 66 | - | 66 | 206 961 | 229 784 | 237 280 | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 500 | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 500 | 525 | 551 | |
| Other expenditure | 83 450 | 80 958 | - | - | - | 70 | - | 70 | 81 028 | 77 311 | 82 123 | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure | 1 249 963 | 1 249 963 | - | - | - | (1 818) | - | (1 818) | 1 248 145 | 1 342 887 | 1 433 511 | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (76 446) | (76 446) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (76 446) | (67 131) | (33 222) | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | 70 194 | 70 194 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 124 979 | 42 164 | 68 993 | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation | (6 252) | (6 252) | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 48 533 | (24 967) | 35 771 | |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (6 252) | (6 252) | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 48 533 | (24 967) | 35 771 | |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | (6 252) | (6 252) | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 48 533 | (24 967) | 35 771 | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | (6 252) | (6 252) | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 48 533 | (24 967) | 35 771 | |

SCHEDULE 3

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 27.11.2018

| Description | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
|---|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | A | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | 4 105 | 4 105 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 105 | 30 000 | 30 000 |
| Executive and council | 10 | 10 | | | | | | | 10 | - | - |
| Finance and administration | 4 095 | 4 095 | | | | | | | 4 095 | 30 000 | 30 000 |
| Internal audit | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | 64 760 | 64 760 | - | - | - | 53 285 | - | 53 285 | 118 045 | 14 128 | 39 480 |
| Community and social services | 3 280 | 3 280 | | | | | | | 3 280 | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | 18 770 | 18 770 | | | | | | | 18 770 | - | - |
| Public safety | 16 271 | 16 271 | | | | | | | 16 271 | 841 | - |
| Housing | 26 439 | 26 439 | | | | 53 285 | | 53 285 | 79 723 | 13 287 | 39 480 |
| Health | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | 30 410 | 30 410 | - | - | - | 1 500 | 1 200 | 2 700 | 33 110 | - | 8 000 |
| Planning and development | 8 899 | 8 899 | | | | | | | 8 899 | - | - |
| Road transport | 21 510 | 21 510 | | | | 1 500 | 1 200 | 2 700 | 24 210 | - | 8 000 |
| Environmental protection | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Trading services | 162 402 | 162 402 | - | - | - | - | (1 200) | (1 200) | 161 202 | 104 336 | 76 844 |
| Energy sources | 34 124 | 34 124 | | | | | | | 34 124 | 32 000 | 30 000 |
| Water management | 48 504 | 48 504 | | | | | | | 48 504 | 40 075 | 13 481 |
| Waste water management | 62 843 | 62 843 | | | | | (1 200) | (1 200) | 61 643 | 21 961 | 33 363 |
| Waste management | 16 931 | 16 931 | | | | | | | 16 931 | 10 300 | - |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 261 677 | 261 677 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 316 461 | 148 464 | 154 324 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | 39 010 | 39 010 | | | | | | | 39 010 | 28 036 | 29 513 |
| Provincial Government | 31 184 | 31 184 | | | | 54 785 | | 54 785 | 85 969 | 14 128 | 39 480 |
| District Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 70 194 | 70 194 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 124 979 | 42 164 | 68 993 |
| Public contributions & donations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 90 501 | 90 501 | | | | | | | 90 501 | 64 300 | 50 000 |
| Internally generated funds | 100 981 | 100 981 | | | | | | | 100 981 | 42 000 | 35 331 |
| Total Capital Funding | 261 677 | 261 677 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 316 461 | 148 464 | 154 324 |

SCHEDULE 4

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 27.11.2018

| Description | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
|--|---------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | A | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| | | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | 124 120 | 124 120 | | | | | | - | 124 120 | 89 436 | 74 611 |
| Call investment deposits | 320 000 | 320 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 320 000 | 330 000 | 340 000 |
| Consumer debtors | 73 134 | 73 134 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 73 134 | 77 522 | 82 173 |
| Other debtors | 35 523 | 35 523 | | | | | | - | 35 523 | 33 672 | 31 630 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | 7 | 7 | | | | | | - | 7 | 3 | 1 |
| Inventory | 30 752 | 30 752 | | | | | | - | 30 752 | 31 492 | 47 287 |
| Total current assets | 583 535 | 583 535 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 583 535 | 562 125 | 575 701 |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | 4 | 4 | | | | | | - | 4 | 1 | - |
| Investments | 57 885 | 57 885 | | | | | | - | 57 885 | 65 460 | 73 191 |
| Investment property | 114 846 | 114 846 | | | | | | - | 114 846 | 114 846 | 114 846 |
| Investment in Associate | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 3 645 621 | 3 645 621 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 3 700 406 | 3 718 675 | 3 743 301 |
| Biological | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Intangible | 5 323 | 5 323 | | | | | | - | 5 323 | 4 687 | 4 163 |
| Other non-current assets | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Total non current assets | 3 823 679 | 3 823 679 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 3 878 463 | 3 903 669 | 3 935 501 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 4 407 214 | 4 407 214 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 4 461 999 | 4 465 793 | 4 511 202 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Borrowing | 42 244 | 42 244 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 42 244 | 47 697 | 41 512 |
| Consumer deposits | 63 074 | 63 074 | | | | | | - | 63 074 | 67 728 | 72 411 |
| Trade and other payables | 95 207 | 95 207 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 95 207 | 90 208 | 74 039 |
| Provisions | 33 570 | 33 570 | | | | | | - | 33 570 | 35 584 | 37 720 |
| Total current liabilities | 234 096 | 234 096 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 234 096 | 241 218 | 225 682 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 455 453 | 455 453 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 455 453 | 461 756 | 470 934 |
| Provisions | 239 095 | 239 095 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 239 095 | 253 421 | 268 607 |
| Total non current liabilities | 694 547 | 694 547 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 694 547 | 715 177 | 739 540 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 928 643 | 928 643 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 928 643 | 956 394 | 965 222 |
| NET ASSETS | 3 478 571 | 3 478 571 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 3 533 356 | 3 509 399 | 3 545 980 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 3 475 231 | 3 475 231 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 3 530 016 | 3 506 049 | 3 542 610 |
| Reserves | 3 340 | 3 340 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 340 | 3 350 | 3 370 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 3 478 571 | 3 478 571 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 3 533 356 | 3 509 399 | 3 545 980 |

SCHEDULE 5

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 27.11.2018

| Description | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
|---|---------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 241 063 | 241 063 | | | | | | - | 241 063 | 255 558 | 272 340 |
| Service charges | 673 293 | 673 293 | | | | | | - | 673 293 | 749 924 | 841 543 |
| Other revenue | 66 179 | 66 179 | | | | | | - | 66 179 | 51 905 | 53 110 |
| Government - operating | 152 183 | 152 183 | | | | (1 818) | | (1 818) | 150 365 | 157 143 | 168 217 |
| Government - capital | 70 194 | 70 194 | | | | 54 785 | | 54 785 | 124 979 | 42 164 | 68 993 |
| Interest | 32 161 | 32 161 | | | | | | - | 32 161 | 34 090 | 36 135 |
| Dividends | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (1 017 533) | (1 017 533) | | | | 1 818 | | 1 818 | (1 015 715) | (1 121 072) | (1 234 178) |
| Finance charges | (51 549) | (51 549) | | | | | | - | (51 549) | (54 249) | (56 058) |
| Transfers and Grants | (500) | (500) | | | | | | - | (500) | (525) | (551) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | 165 492 | 165 492 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 220 276 | 114 938 | 149 550 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | 10 | 10 | | | | | | - | 10 | 7 | 3 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | (7 339) | (7 339) | | | | | | - | (7 339) | (7 575) | (7 730) |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | (261 677) | (261 677) | | | | (54 785) | | (54 785) | (316 461) | (148 464) | (154 324) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | (269 006) | (269 006) | - | - | - | (54 785) | - | (54 785) | (323 791) | (156 032) | (162 052) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | 74 300 | 74 300 | | | | | | - | 74 300 | 54 000 | 50 000 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 23 028 | 23 028 | | | | | | - | 23 028 | 4 654 | 4 682 |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (38 709) | (38 709) | | | | | | - | (38 709) | (42 244) | (47 007) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | 58 619 | 58 619 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 58 619 | 16 410 | 7 676 |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | (44 895) | (44 895) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (44 895) | (24 684) | (4 825) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 489 014 | 489 014 | | | | | | - | 489 014 | 444 120 | 419 436 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 444 120 | 444 120 | | | | | | - | 444 120 | 419 436 | 414 611 |

SCHEDULE 6

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 27.11.2018

| Description | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
|---|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 444 120 | 444 120 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 444 120 | 419 436 | 414 611 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | (0) | (0) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (0) | 0 | 0 |
| Non current assets - Investments | 57 885 | 57 885 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 57 885 | 65 460 | 73 191 |
| Cash and investments available: | 502 005 | 502 005 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 502 005 | 484 896 | 487 801 |
| Applications of cash and investments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | 5 636 | 5 636 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 636 | - | - |
| Unspent borrowing | 26 501 | 26 501 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26 501 | - | - |
| Statutory requirements | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other working capital requirements | (17 691) | (17 691) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (17 691) | (17 766) | (36 578) |
| Other provisions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long term investments committed | 57 885 | 57 885 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 57 885 | 65 460 | 73 191 |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 3 340 | 3 340 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 340 | 3 350 | 3 370 |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | 75 672 | 75 672 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 75 672 | 51 044 | 39 983 |
| Surplus(shortfall) | 426 333 | 426 333 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 426 333 | 433 852 | 447 818 |

SCHEDULE 7

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 27.11.2018

| Description | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
|---|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjus. | Total Adjus. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total New Assets to be adjusted | 214 907 | 214 907 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 269 692 | 137 103 | 121 836 |
| <i>Roads Infrastructure</i> | 19 683 | 19 683 | - | - | - | 1 500 | 1 200 | 2 700 | 22 383 | - | 8 000 |
| <i>Storm water Infrastructure</i> | 23 841 | 23 841 | - | - | - | - | (1 200) | (1 200) | 22 641 | 4 000 | 6 506 |
| <i>Electrical Infrastructure</i> | 23 801 | 23 801 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 23 801 | 32 000 | 26 000 |
| <i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i> | 42 344 | 42 344 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 42 344 | 37 175 | 6 700 |
| <i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i> | 24 093 | 24 093 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 24 093 | 9 500 | 5 150 |
| <i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i> | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 000 | 10 300 | - |
| <i>Rail Infrastructure</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Coastal Infrastructure</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | 143 762 | 143 762 | - | - | - | 1 500 | - | 1 500 | 145 262 | 92 975 | 52 356 |
| Community Facilities | 12 420 | 12 420 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 420 | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | 380 | 380 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 380 | - | - |
| Community Assets | 12 800 | 12 800 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 800 | - | - |
| Heritage Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | 9 034 | 9 034 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 034 | - | - |
| Housing | 26 439 | 26 439 | - | - | - | 53 285 | - | 53 285 | 79 723 | 13 287 | 39 480 |
| Other Assets | 35 472 | 35 472 | - | - | - | 53 285 | - | 53 285 | 88 757 | 13 287 | 39 480 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | 4 200 | 4 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 200 | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 280 | 280 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 280 | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | 900 | 900 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 900 | - | - |
| Transport Assets | 17 493 | 17 493 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 493 | 30 841 | 30 000 |
| Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted | 261 677 | 261 677 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 316 461 | 148 464 | 154 324 |
| <i>Roads Infrastructure</i> | 19 693 | 19 693 | - | - | - | 1 500 | 1 200 | 2 700 | 22 393 | - | 8 000 |
| <i>Storm water Infrastructure</i> | 27 001 | 27 001 | - | - | - | - | (1 200) | (1 200) | 25 801 | 4 000 | 6 506 |
| <i>Electrical Infrastructure</i> | 33 551 | 33 551 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 33 551 | 32 000 | 30 000 |
| <i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i> | 48 504 | 48 504 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 48 504 | 40 075 | 13 481 |
| <i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i> | 33 755 | 33 755 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 33 755 | 17 961 | 26 857 |
| <i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i> | 11 000 | 11 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11 000 | 10 300 | - |
| <i>Rail Infrastructure</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Coastal Infrastructure</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | 173 504 | 173 504 | - | - | - | 1 500 | - | 1 500 | 175 004 | 104 336 | 84 844 |
| Community Facilities | 12 420 | 12 420 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 420 | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | 17 308 | 17 308 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 308 | - | - |
| Community Assets | 29 728 | 29 728 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 29 728 | - | - |
| Heritage Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | 9 134 | 9 134 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 134 | - | - |
| Housing | 26 439 | 26 439 | - | - | - | 53 285 | - | 53 285 | 79 723 | 13 287 | 39 480 |
| Other Assets | 35 572 | 35 572 | - | - | - | 53 285 | - | 53 285 | 88 857 | 13 287 | 39 480 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | 4 200 | 4 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 200 | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 280 | 280 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 280 | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | 900 | 900 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 900 | - | - |
| Transport Assets | 17 493 | 17 493 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 493 | 30 841 | 30 000 |
| Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted | 261 677 | 261 677 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 316 461 | 148 464 | 154 324 |

SCHEDULE 7

| Description | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|---|---------------------|------------------|--------------|------------|----------|---------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Original | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year | Unfore. | Nat. or Prov. | Other Adjus. | Total Adjus. | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted |
| | Budget | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | Budget | Budget |
| R thousands | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 3 765 790 | 3 765 790 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 3 820 575 | 3 838 208 | 3 862 310 |
| <i>Roads Infrastructure</i> | 1 019 303 | 1 019 303 | - | - | - | - | 1 200 | 2 700 | 1 022 003 | 988 294 | 963 026 |
| <i>Storm water Infrastructure</i> | 231 052 | 231 052 | - | - | - | - | (1 200) | (1 200) | 229 852 | 227 814 | 228 289 |
| <i>Electrical Infrastructure</i> | 525 147 | 525 147 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 525 147 | 531 988 | 536 836 |
| <i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i> | 496 853 | 496 853 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 496 853 | 509 727 | 496 167 |
| <i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i> | 400 735 | 400 735 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 400 735 | 402 292 | 412 946 |
| <i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i> | 34 270 | 34 270 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 34 270 | 42 373 | 40 190 |
| <i>Rail Infrastructure</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Coastal Infrastructure</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | 2 707 359 | 2 707 359 | - | - | - | 1 500 | - | 1 500 | 2 708 859 | 2 702 488 | 2 677 455 |
| Community Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage Assets | 124 182 | 124 182 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 124 182 | 124 182 | 124 182 |
| Investment properties | 114 846 | 114 846 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 114 846 | 114 846 | 114 846 |
| Other Assets | 719 198 | 719 198 | - | - | - | 53 285 | - | 53 285 | 772 483 | 773 302 | 800 591 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | 5 323 | 5 323 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 323 | 4 687 | 4 163 |
| Computer Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 14 190 | 14 190 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 190 | 12 811 | 11 658 |
| Machinery and Equipment | 4 671 | 4 671 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 671 | 4 074 | 3 623 |
| Transport Assets | 76 020 | 76 020 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 76 020 | 101 819 | 125 791 |
| Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 3 765 790 | 3 765 790 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 3 820 575 | 3 838 208 | 3 862 310 |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u> | 131 285 | 131 285 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 131 285 | 130 830 | 130 222 |
| <u>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</u> | 199 189 | 199 748 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 199 748 | 208 776 | 221 386 |
| <i>Roads Infrastructure</i> | 65 331 | 65 506 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 65 506 | 72 339 | 76 660 |
| <i>Storm water Infrastructure</i> | 6 600 | 6 475 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 475 | 7 890 | 8 335 |
| <i>Electrical Infrastructure</i> | 37 099 | 37 399 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 37 399 | 28 942 | 30 506 |
| <i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i> | 16 935 | 17 588 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 588 | 17 994 | 19 901 |
| <i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i> | 11 541 | 11 827 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11 827 | 11 865 | 12 580 |
| <i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i> | 2 220 | 2 229 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 229 | 2 590 | 2 747 |
| <i>Rail Infrastructure</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Coastal Infrastructure</i> | 189 | 189 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 189 | 210 | 222 |
| <i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i> | 40 | 40 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 40 | 42 | 44 |
| Infrastructure | 139 955 | 141 253 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 141 253 | 141 872 | 150 995 |
| Community Facilities | 34 241 | 32 988 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 32 988 | 39 414 | 41 580 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | 5 957 | 6 469 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 469 | 6 859 | 7 261 |
| Community Assets | 40 198 | 39 457 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 39 457 | 46 273 | 48 840 |
| Heritage Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | 2 217 | 2 210 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 210 | 3 094 | 3 272 |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | 2 217 | 2 210 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 210 | 3 094 | 3 272 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | 5 653 | 5 653 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 653 | 5 978 | 6 323 |
| Intangible Assets | 5 653 | 5 653 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 653 | 5 978 | 6 323 |
| Computer Equipment | 1 193 | 1 193 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 193 | 1 260 | 1 330 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 431 | 440 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 440 | 458 | 486 |
| Machinery and Equipment | 9 542 | 9 542 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 542 | 9 841 | 10 140 |
| Transport Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted | 330 474 | 331 034 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 331 034 | 339 606 | 351 608 |
| <i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total</i> | 17.9% | 17.9% | | | | | | | 14.8% | 7.7% | 21.1% |
| <i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depre</i> | 35.6% | 35.6% | | | | | | | 35.6% | 8.7% | 24.9% |
| <i>R&M as a % of PPE</i> | 5.3% | 5.3% | | | | | | | 5.2% | 5.4% | 5.7% |
| <i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i> | 6.5% | 6.5% | | | | | | | 6.5% | 5.7% | 6.6% |

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 27.11.2018

| Description | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 | |
|---|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | A | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | |
| Household service targets | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | 29 174 | 29 174 | | | | | | | 29 | 30 049 | 30 950 | |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 3 052 | 3 052 | | | | | | | 3 | 3 144 | 3 238 | |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 32 | 32 | | | | | | | 32 | 33 | 34 | |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No water supply | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Total number of households | 32 | 32 | | | | | | | 32 | 33 | 34 | |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | 29 165 | 29 165 | | | | | | | 29 165 | 30 040 | 30 941 | |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 29 165 | 29 165 | | | | | | | 29 165 | 30 040 | 30 941 | |
| Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Total number of households | 29 165 | 29 165 | | | | | | | 29 165 | 30 040 | 30 941 | |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min. service level) | 5 624 | 5 624 | | | | | | | 5 624 | 5 380 | 5 136 | |
| Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level) | 20 867 | 20 867 | | | | | | | 20 867 | 21 232 | 21 606 | |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 26 491 | 26 491 | | | | | | | 26 491 | 26 612 | 26 742 | |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Total number of households | 26 491 | 26 491 | | | | | | | 26 491 | 26 612 | 26 742 | |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week (min.service) | 32 695 | 32 695 | | | | | | | 32 695 | 33 676 | 34 686 | |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 32 695 | 32 695 | | | | | | | 32 695 | 33 676 | 34 686 | |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Total number of households | 32 695 | 32 695 | | | | | | | 32 695 | 33 676 | 34 686 | |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | 7 450 | 7 450 | | | | | | | 7 450 | 9 786 | 10 034 | |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | 7 450 | 7 450 | | | | | | | 7 450 | 9 786 | 10 034 | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | 7 450 | 7 450 | | | | | | | 7 450 | 9 786 | 10 034 | |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | 7 450 | 7 450 | | | | | | | 7 450 | 9 786 | 10 034 | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | 14 234 | 14 234 | | | | | | | 14 234 | 18 603 | 20 145 | |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | 17 938 | 17 938 | | | | | | | 17 938 | 23 495 | 25 498 | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) | 33 656 | 33 656 | | | | | | | 33 656 | 45 379 | 50 690 | |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | 18 220 | 18 220 | | | | | | | 18 220 | 23 890 | 25 952 | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total cost of FBS provided | 84 049 | 84 049 | | | | | | | 84 049 | 111 366 | 122 286 | |
| Highest level of free service provided | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R'000 value threshold) | 220 000 | 220 000 | | | | | | | 220 000 | 220 000 | 220 000 | |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | 6 | 6 | | | | | | | 6 | 6 | 6 | |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | 4 | 4 | | | | | | | 4 | 4 | 4 | |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | 82 | 82 | | | | | | | 82 | 87 | 92 | |
| Electricity (kw per household per month) | 50 | 50 | | | | | | | 50 | 50 | 50 | |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in | 54 042 | 54 042 | | | | | | | 54 042 | 57 285 | 60 550 | |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | 250 | 250 | | | | | | | 250 | 250 | 250 | |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SCHEDULE 9

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 27.11.2018

| Standard Description | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
|--|---------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | A | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | | |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | 317 773 | 317 773 | - | - | - | 148 | - | 148 | 317 921 | 314 089 | 333 801 |
| Executive and council | 31 168 | 31 168 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 31 168 | 11 092 | 12 718 |
| Finance and administration | 286 569 | 286 569 | - | - | - | 148 | - | 148 | 286 717 | 302 997 | 321 083 |
| Internal audit | 36 | 36 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 36 | - | - |
| Community and public safety | 132 968 | 132 968 | - | - | - | 51 319 | - | 51 319 | 184 286 | 107 082 | 134 447 |
| Community and social services | 8 073 | 8 073 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 073 | 8 063 | 8 597 |
| Sport and recreation | 24 825 | 24 825 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 24 825 | 11 955 | 12 583 |
| Public safety | 47 393 | 47 393 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 47 393 | 45 139 | 46 977 |
| Housing | 52 676 | 52 676 | - | - | - | 51 319 | - | 51 319 | 103 995 | 41 924 | 66 290 |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | 14 270 | 14 270 | - | - | - | 1 500 | 1 200 | 2 700 | 16 970 | 10 075 | 20 022 |
| Planning and development | 10 019 | 10 019 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 019 | 7 803 | 8 246 |
| Road transport | 4 206 | 4 206 | - | - | - | 1 500 | 1 200 | 2 700 | 6 906 | 2 224 | 11 724 |
| Environmental protection | 45 | 45 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 45 | 48 | 51 |
| Trading services | 778 700 | 778 700 | - | - | - | - | (1 200) | (1 200) | 777 500 | 886 674 | 981 012 |
| Energy sources | 438 026 | 438 026 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 438 026 | 505 792 | 579 180 |
| Water management | 147 953 | 147 953 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 147 953 | 166 917 | 167 674 |
| Waste water management | 105 084 | 105 084 | - | - | - | - | (1 200) | (1 200) | 103 884 | 111 417 | 119 076 |
| Waste management | 87 637 | 87 637 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 87 637 | 102 549 | 115 082 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 1 243 711 | 1 243 711 | - | - | - | 52 967 | - | 52 967 | 1 296 677 | 1 317 920 | 1 469 281 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | 247 061 | 247 681 | - | - | - | 148 | - | 148 | 247 829 | 263 478 | 272 479 |
| Executive and council | 59 731 | 59 751 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 59 751 | 62 194 | 65 618 |
| Finance and administration | 184 233 | 184 833 | - | - | - | 148 | - | 148 | 184 981 | 198 049 | 203 440 |
| Internal audit | 3 097 | 3 097 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 097 | 3 234 | 3 421 |
| Community and public safety | 197 962 | 197 691 | - | - | - | (1 966) | - | (1 966) | 195 725 | 219 024 | 226 645 |
| Community and social services | 17 929 | 17 629 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 629 | 20 436 | 21 608 |
| Sport and recreation | 51 814 | 51 964 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 51 964 | 59 120 | 62 473 |
| Public safety | 94 795 | 94 785 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 94 785 | 103 442 | 107 930 |
| Housing | 33 424 | 33 314 | - | - | - | (1 966) | - | (1 966) | 31 348 | 36 027 | 34 634 |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | 162 841 | 163 016 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 163 016 | 166 423 | 172 318 |
| Planning and development | 44 429 | 44 429 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 44 429 | 42 882 | 44 370 |
| Road transport | 106 751 | 106 926 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 106 926 | 113 446 | 117 400 |
| Environmental protection | 11 661 | 11 661 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11 661 | 10 096 | 10 547 |
| Trading services | 639 154 | 638 629 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 638 629 | 690 998 | 758 999 |
| Energy sources | 363 841 | 363 641 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 363 641 | 399 647 | 451 928 |
| Water management | 116 983 | 116 983 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 116 983 | 123 154 | 129 909 |
| Waste water management | 85 886 | 85 561 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 85 561 | 90 967 | 95 810 |
| Waste management | 72 444 | 72 444 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 72 444 | 77 230 | 81 351 |
| Other | 2 945 | 2 945 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 945 | 2 964 | 3 071 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 1 249 963 | 1 249 963 | - | - | - | (1 818) | - | (1 818) | 1 248 145 | 1 342 887 | 1 433 511 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | (6 252) | (6 252) | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 48 533 | (24 967) | 35 771 |

SCHEDULE 10

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 27.11.2018

| Description | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
|--|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | A | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 3 - Management Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 4 - Finance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30 000 | 30 000 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | 54 583 | 54 583 | - | - | - | 1 500 | - | 1 500 | 56 083 | 44 236 | 44 119 |
| Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning | 40 128 | 40 128 | - | - | - | 53 285 | - | 53 285 | 93 412 | 39 287 | 63 480 |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services | 5 588 | 5 588 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 588 | 841 | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 100 298 | 100 298 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 155 083 | 114 364 | 137 599 |
| Single-year expenditure to be adjusted | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Management Services | 3 975 | 3 975 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 975 | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Finance | 30 | 30 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30 | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | 97 601 | 97 601 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 97 601 | 22 950 | 10 725 |
| Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism | 7 906 | 7 906 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 906 | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning | 45 186 | 45 186 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 45 186 | 11 150 | 6 000 |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services | 6 680 | 6 680 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 680 | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 161 378 | 161 378 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 161 378 | 34 100 | 16 725 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | 261 677 | 261 677 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 316 461 | 148 464 | 154 324 |

2019/2020 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (ADJUSTED ESTIMATES in terms of MFMA S28(b))

| OPEX : | AMOUNT | COMMENT |
|--|--------------------|--|
| Revenue: | | |
| HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT- Capex | -53 284 531 | Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019 |
| HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT- Opex | 1 966 000 | Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019 |
| CDW | -148 000 | Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019 |
| MIG- Roads | -1 200 000 | Trf from Stormwater to Roads |
| MIG- Stormwater | 1 200 000 | Trf from Stormwater to Roads |
| PUBLIC NON-MOTORISED INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT- Roads | -1 500 000 | Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019 |
| | -52 966 531 | |
| Expenditure: | | |
| Inventory: Finished Goods -Swartdam Road TS (131 + 48) - Transfers | 34 000 | Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019 |
| Inventory: Finished Goods -Blompark TS | -2 000 000 | Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019 |
| Inventory: Finished Goods -Swartdamweg Site C1 TS (150) | -2 000 000 | Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019 |
| Inventory: Finished Goods -Schulphoek | 2 000 000 | Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019 |
| Consserv: Project Management | 53 668 | Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019 |
| OperCost: Telephone Fax, Telegraph & Telex | 17 500 | Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019 |
| OperCost: Travel & Subs-Dom Accomodation | 6 500 | Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019 |
| ContrServ: Maintenance Unspecified Assets | 12 350 | Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019 |
| Inventory: Materials & Supplies | 7 958 | Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019 |
| Inventory: Consumable Stores | 3 996 | Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019 |
| Operating Lease: Buildings | 26 528 | Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019 |
| OperCost" Catering Municipal Activities | 19 500 | Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019 |
| | -1 818 000 | |
| TOTAL OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENTS | -54 784 531 | |

| CAPEX : | AMOUNT | COMMENT |
|--|-------------------|--|
| Stanford IRDP (783) | 8 214 181 | Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019 |
| Masakhane UISP (1179) | 3 000 000 | Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019 |
| Blompark (544) | 818 048 | Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019 |
| Beverly Hills (100) | 1 000 000 | Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019 |
| Hawston IRDP | 3 952 302 | Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019 |
| Mandela Square /Garden Site | 3 100 000 | Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019 |
| Transit Camp & Asazani (164) | 1 500 000 | Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019 |
| Schulphoek (Purchase) | 31 700 000 | Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019 |
| Rehabilitate Roads - Stanford | 1 200 000 | MIG Re-allocation |
| Blompark Housing project bulk Stormwater | -1 200 000 | MIG Re-allocation |
| Sidewalks Overstrand | 1 500 000 | Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019 |
| TOTAL CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS | 54 784 531 | |

CAPITAL BUDGET 2019/2020 - ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL ADJUSTED ESTIMATES, 2019)

| | | | | 2019/2020 BUDGET | | | 1 st ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS | | REVISED BUDGET 2019-2020 -AFTER 1ST ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------|--|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Area | Local Area | Ward | Project Description | Project Manager | Funding Source | COUNCIL FUNDED | EXTERNAL (GRANTS) | TOTAL | COUNCIL FUNDED | EXTERNAL (GRANTS) | COUNCIL FUNDED | EXTERNAL (GRANTS) | TOTAL | B-KEYS | COST CODE |
| EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL | | | | | | 10 000 | | 10 000 | | | 10 000 | | 10 000 | | |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | MINOR ASSETS - COUNCIL | D Arrison | Surplus | 10 000 | 0 | 10 000 | | | 10 000 | 0 | 10 000 | 20180707092501 | 5 02 5005 001 1 |
| FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION | | | | | | 4 095 000 | | 4 095 000 | | | 4 095 000 | | 4 095 000 | | |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | ICT-WIFI PROJECTS TO SEE THE VIABILITY OF OFFERING SERVICES | C Johnson | Surplus | 50 000 | 0 | 50 000 | | | 50 000 | 0 | 50 000 | 20190627141524 | 5 02 5001 148 1 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | ONRUS DISASTER RECOVERY SITE FIRE DETECTION FACILITIES | C Johnson | Surplus | 200 000 | 0 | 200 000 | | | 200 000 | 0 | 200 000 | 20190627142437 | 5 02 5001 149 1 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | EMERGENCY AND OPERATIONAL DIGITAL RADIO SYSTEMS UPGRADE (HIGH SITES AN C | C Johnson | Surplus | 500 000 | 0 | 500 000 | | | 500 000 | 0 | 500 000 | 20190627143004 | 5 02 5001 150 1 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | MICROSOFT EXCHANGE AND LICENSES | C Johnson | Surplus | 2 300 000 | 0 | 2 300 000 | | | 2 300 000 | 0 | 2 300 000 | 20190627143605 | 5 02 5001 151 1 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | REPLACEMENT OF UPS HIGHSITE | C Johnson | Surplus | 371 135 | 0 | 371 135 | | | 371 135 | 0 | 371 135 | 20190627144304 | 5 02 5001 152 1 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | FIREWALL MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE | C Johnson | Surplus | 28 865 | 0 | 28 865 | | | 28 865 | 0 | 28 865 | 20190627144708 | 5 02 5001 153 1 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | MINOR ASSETS -FINANCE | S Reyneke | Surplus | 30 000 | 0 | 30 000 | | | 30 000 | 0 | 30 000 | 20170703143112 | 5 02 5005 015 1 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | MINOR ASSETS - MANAGEMENT SERVICES | D Arrison | Surplus | 15 000 | 0 | 15 000 | | | 15 000 | 0 | 15 000 | 20170703144721 | 5 02 5005 110 1 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | MINOR ASSETS-ICT- ORGANIZATION WIDE | C Johnson | Surplus | 500 000 | 0 | 500 000 | | | 500 000 | 0 | 500 000 | 20180707094946 | 5 02 5005 066 1 |
| Gansbaai | Blompark/ KB | Ward 02 | UPGRADING OF WORK YARD | T Steenberg | Operating Cash-WSP | 100 000 | 0 | 100 000 | | | 100 000 | 0 | 100 000 | 20190627145321 | 5 02 5008 169 1 |
| PUBLIC SAFETY | | | | | | 11 525 464 | 4 745 553 | 16 271 017 | | | 11 525 464 | 4 745 553 | 16 271 017 | | |
| Hermanus | Hemel&Aarde | Ward 04 | LAW ENFORCEMENT FACILITIES(VEHICLES/DOGS/FIREARMS) (K9 UNIT) | N Micheals | ESG-K9 Unit-R/O | 0 | 2 583 000 | 2 583 000 | | | 2 583 000 | 0 | 2 583 000 | 20170703152916 | 5 02 5001 061 1 |
| Hermanus | Hemel&Aarde | Ward 04 | BUILDING RENOVATIONS FARM 585/3 | R Fraser | Surplus- R/O | 1 420 501 | 0 | 1 420 501 | | | 1 420 501 | 0 | 1 420 501 | 20190627145723 | 5 02 5001 154 1 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | UPGRADING OF FACILITIES - FIRE SERVICES BUILDING (F1/2) | L Smith | LS-R/O | 2 480 000 | 0 | 2 480 000 | | | 2 480 000 | 0 | 2 480 000 | 20180707100219 | 5 02 5001 081 1 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | UPGRADING OF FACILITIES - FIRE SERVICES BUILDING (F2/2) | L Smith | K9 Unit-R/O | 0 | 320 000 | 320 000 | | | 320 000 | 0 | 320 000 | 20190627150004 | 5 02 5001 155 1 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | ESTABLISHING OF A K53 TEST STATION -KLEINMOND | R Fraser | Land Sales | 600 000 | 0 | 600 000 | | | 600 000 | 0 | 600 000 | 20190627150229 | 5 02 5001 156 1 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | ESTABLISHING OF A K53 TEST STATION -GANSBAAI | R Fraser | Land Sales | 500 000 | 0 | 500 000 | | | 500 000 | 0 | 500 000 | 20190627150537 | 5 02 5001 157 1 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | MINOR ASSETS -PROTECTION SERVICES | N Micheals | Surplus | 300 000 | 0 | 300 000 | | | 300 000 | 0 | 300 000 | 20180707101136 | 5 02 5005 080 1 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | VEHICLES-PUBLIC SAFETY (F1/3) | T Steenberg | Surplus | 3 101 581 | 0 | 3 101 581 | | | 3 101 581 | 0 | 3 101 581 | 20180707102746 | 5 02 5006 012 1 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | VEHICLES-PUBLIC SAFETY (F2/3) | T Steenberg | Surplus- R/O | 643 382 | 0 | 643 382 | | | 643 382 | 0 | 643 382 | 20180707102746 | 5 02 5006 012 1 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | VEHICLES-PUBLIC SAFETY (F3/3) | L Smith | Prov-Disaster Man | 0 | 1 842 553 | 1 842 553 | | | 0 | 1 842 553 | 1 842 553 | 20190627150932 | 5 02 5006 017 1 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | ACCESS CONTROL MUNICIPAL MAIN BUILDING | L Smith | Surplus- R/O | 100 000 | 0 | 100 000 | | | 100 000 | 0 | 100 000 | 20190301145243 | 5 02 5001 127 1 |
| Gansbaai | Franskraal | Ward 01 | CCTV CAMERAS | L Smith | Operating Cash-WSP | 100 000 | 0 | 100 000 | | | 100 000 | 0 | 100 000 | 20190627151323 | 5 02 5008 170 1 |
| Gansbaai | Gansbaai | Ward 02 | CCTV CAMERAS | L Smith | Operating Cash-WSP | 50 000 | 0 | 50 000 | | | 50 000 | 0 | 50 000 | 20190627152103 | 5 02 5008 171 1 |
| Gansbaai | Kleinbaai | Ward 02 | CCTV CAMERAS | L Smith | Operating Cash-WSP | 50 000 | 0 | 50 000 | | | 50 000 | 0 | 50 000 | 20190627152405 | 5 02 5008 172 1 |
| Gansbaai | DK/Perlemoenbaai | Ward 02 | CCTV CAMERAS | L Smith | Operating Cash-WSP | 50 000 | 0 | 50 000 | | | 50 000 | 0 | 50 000 | 20190627152701 | 5 02 5008 173 1 |
| Hermanus | Fisherhaven | Ward 08 | CCTV CAMERAS | L Smith | Operating Cash-WSP | 100 000 | 0 | 100 000 | | | 100 000 | 0 | 100 000 | 20190627152922 | 5 02 5008 174 1 |
| Kleinmond | Kleinmond | Ward 09 | SAFETY CAMERAS AT ENTRANCES OF TOWN | L Smith | Operating Cash-WSP | 100 000 | 0 | 100 000 | | | 100 000 | 0 | 100 000 | 20190627153110 | 5 02 5008 175 1 |
| Stanford | Stanford | Ward 11 | CCTV CAMERAS | L Smith | Operating Cash-WSP | 100 000 | 0 | 100 000 | | | 100 000 | 0 | 100 000 | 20190627153346 | 5 02 5008 176 1 |
| Gansbaai | Baardskeerderbos | Ward 11 | CCTV CAMERAS | L Smith | Operating Cash-WSP | 30 000 | 0 | 30 000 | | | 30 000 | 0 | 30 000 | 20190627153643 | 5 02 5008 177 1 |
| Gansbaai | Pearly Beach | Ward 11 | CCTV CAMERAS | L Smith | Operating Cash-WSP | 50 000 | 0 | 50 000 | | | 50 000 | 0 | 50 000 | 20190627153842 | 5 02 5008 178 1 |
| Hermanus | Westcliff | Ward 04 | CCTV CAMERAS | L Smith | Land Sales | 250 000 | 0 | 250 000 | | | 250 000 | 0 | 250 000 | 20190627154216 | 5 02 5001 158 1 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | CCTV CAMERAS | L Smith | Land Sales | 1 000 000 | 0 | 1 000 000 | | | 1 000 000 | 0 | 1 000 000 | 20180707103016 | 5 02 5001 082 1 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | CCTV CAMERAS | L Smith | Land Sales-R/over | 500 000 | 0 | 500 000 | | | 500 000 | 0 | 500 000 | 20180707103016 | 5 02 5001 082 1 |
| PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT | | | | | | 8 899 492 | | 8 899 492 | | | 8 899 492 | | 8 899 492 | | |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | MINOR ASSETS -LED | S Madikane | Surplus | 25 000 | 0 | 25 000 | | | 25 000 | 0 | 25 000 | 20180709155720 | 5 02 5005 112 1 |
| Hermanus | Hawston | Ward 08 | HAWSTON INDUSTRIAL(BUSINESS) HUB | D Hendriks | Land Sales- R/O | 4 871 000 | 0 | 4 871 000 | | | 4 871 000 | 0 | 4 871 000 | 20180707104323 | 5 02 5001 083 1 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | ECD CENTRE ESTABLISHMENT | H Bilgnaud | Land Sales | 793 000 | 0 | 793 000 | | | 793 000 | 0 | 793 000 | 20190627154640 | 5 02 5001 159 1 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | VEHICLES-PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT | T Steenberg | Surplus | 560 492 | 0 | 560 492 | | | 560 492 | 0 | 560 492 | 20180707104537 | 5 02 5006 014 1 |
| Hermanus | Hawston | Ward 08 | HAWSTON "LANG ERVE": TRANSFERS | S Muller | Land Sales | 150 000 | 0 | 150 000 | | | 150 000 | 0 | 150 000 | 20190627155053 | 5 02 5001 160 1 |
| Hermanus | Hermanus | Ward 03 | FERNKLOOF NATURE RESERVE FACILITIES | L de Villiers | Land Sales | 2 100 000 | 0 | 2 100 000 | | | 2 100 000 | 0 | 2 100 000 | 20190627155636 | 5 02 5001 161 1 |
| Hermanus | Hermanus | Ward 03 | FERNKLOOF FACILITY UPGRADE – PARKING AND OTHER SMALLER PROJECTS | P Burger | Operating Cash-WSP | 200 000 | 0 | 200 000 | | | 200 000 | 0 | 200 000 | 20190627160051 | 5 02 5008 179 1 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | MINOR ASSETS- INFRASTRUCTURE & PLANNING | S Muller | Surplus | 200 000 | 0 | 200 000 | | | 200 000 | 0 | 200 000 | 20170703150402 | 5 02 5005 218 1 |
| COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES | | | | | | 3 280 000 | | 3 280 000 | | | 3 280 000 | | 3 280 000 | | |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | MINOR ASSETS- COMMUNITY SERVICES | R Williams | Surplus | 600 000 | 0 | 600 000 | | | 600 000 | 0 | 600 000 | 20180707105338 | 5 02 5005 050 1 |
| Pringle Bay | Pringle Bay | Ward 10 | DISABLED TOILET - PRINGLE BAY PUBLIC TOILETS | D Van Rhodie | Operating Cash-WSP | 80 000 | 0 | 80 000 | | | 80 000 | 0 | 80 000 | 20190627160349 | 5 02 5008 180 1 |
| Betty's Bay | Betty's Bay | Ward 10 | ABLUTION FACILITIES - JOCK'S BAY & SILVERSANDS | D Van Rhodie | Operating Cash-WSP | 50 000 | 0 | 50 000 | | | 50 000 | 0 | 50 000 | 20190627160648 | 5 02 5008 181 1 |
| Hermanus | Onrus/Vermont | Ward 13 | DAVIE'S POOL - PARKING AND STORMWATER | P Burger | Operating Cash-WSP | 100 000 | 0 | 100 000 | | | 100 000 | 0 | 100 000 | 20190627160923 | 5 02 5008 182 1 |
| Hermanus | Onrus/Vermont | Ward 13 | ABLUTION FACILITIES - ONRUS SWIMMING BEACH | P Burger | Land Sales | 750 000 | 0 | 750 000 | | | 750 000 | 0 | 750 000 | 20190627161217 | 5 02 5001 162 1 |
| Hermanus | Hermanus | Ward 03 | SHELTER FOR COMMUNITIES , TAXI RANK | P Burger | Land Sales | 200 000 | 0 | 200 000 | | | 200 000 | 0 | 200 000 | 20190627162158 | 5 02 5001 163 1 |
| Kleinmond | Kleinmond | Ward 10 | CEMETERY INFRASTRUCTURE | T Steenberg | Land Sales | 1 500 000 | 0 | 1 500 000 | | | 1 500 000 | 0 | 1 500 000 | 20190627162529 | 5 02 5001 164 1 |
| SPORT & RECREATION | | | | | | 5 470 172 | 13 300 000 | 18 770 172 | | | 5 470 172 | 13 300 000 | 18 770 172 | | |
| Hermanus | Hawston | Ward 08 | UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX (F1/2) | D Hendriks | MIG | 0 | 13 300 000 | 13 300 000 | | | 0 | 13 300 000 | 13 300 000 | 20190627164521 | 5 02 5001 165 1 |
| Hermanus | Hawston | Ward 08 | UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX (F2/2) | D Hendriks | Land Sales | 2 277 530 | 0 | 2 277 530 | | | 2 277 530 | 0 | 2 277 530 | 20190627164706 | 5 02 5001 166 1 |
| Hermanus | Mount Pleasant | Ward 04 | UPGRADING OF MOUNT PLEASANT SPORTSGROUND FLOODLIGHTS | P Burger | Land Sales | 1 200 000 | 0 | 1 200 000 | | | 1 200 000 | 0 | 1 200 000 | 20190627164914 | 5 02 5001 167 1 |
| Hermanus | Hawston | Ward 08 | EXTENSION OF SITTING PAVILION | P Burger | Surplus -Non tariff | 200 000 | 0 | 200 000 | | | 200 000 | 0 | 200 000 | 20190627165249 | 5 02 5001 168 1 |
| Gansbaai | Masakhane | Ward 01 | FURNITURE SPORT CLUB HOUSE | F Myburgh | Operating Cash-WSP | 30 000 | 0 | 30 000 | | | 30 000 | 0 | 30 000 | 20190627165456 | 5 02 5008 183 1 |
| Hermanus | Zwelihle | Ward 05 | PURCHASING & INSTALLATION OF PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT | L Rainbird | Operating Cash-WSP | 500 000 | 0 | 500 000 | | | 500 000 | 0 | 500 000 | 20190627165720 | 5 02 5008 184 1 |
| Zwelihle | Zwelihle | Ward 06 | OUTDOOR GYM OPPOSITE ZWELIHLE SPORT GROUND | B Pliatjies | Operating Cash-WSP | 100 000 | 0 | 100 000 | | | 100 000 | 0 | 100 000 | 20190627165904 | 5 02 5008 185 1 |
| Kleinmond | Proteadorp | Ward 09 | RUGBY FIELD LIGHTS | R Buckle | Operating Cash-WSP | 50 000 | 0 | 50 000 | | | 50 000 | 0 | 50 000 | 20190627170044 | 5 02 5008 186 1 |
| Kleinmond | Proteadorp | Ward 09 | NETBALL CLUBHOUSE EXTENSION (CHANGE ROOMS) | D Lakey | Operating Cash-WSP | 150 000 | 0 | 150 000 | | | 150 000 | 0 | 150 000 | 20190627170251 | 5 02 5008 187 1 |
| Kleinmond | Proteadorp | Ward 09 | PLAYPARK EQUIPMENT | D Van Rhodie | Operating Cash-WSP | 26 000 | 0 | 26 000 | | | 26 000 | 0 | 26 000 | 20190627170523 | 5 02 5008 188 1 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | VEHICLES-B | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | 2019/20 BUDGET | | | 1 st ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS | | REVISED BUDGET 2019-2020 -AFTER 1ST ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET | | | | | |
|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Area | Local Area | Ward | Project Description | Project Manager | Funding Source | EXTERNAL | | | EXTERNAL | | | B-KEYS | COST CODE | |
| | | | | | | COUNCIL FUNDED | (GRANTS) | TOTAL | COUNCIL FUNDED | (GRANTS) | TOTAL | | | |
| ROADS | | | | | | 17 510 391 | 4 000 000 | 21 510 391 | 2 700 000 | 17 510 391 | 6 700 000 | 24 210 391 | | |
| Gansbaai | Blompark | Ward 02 | REHABILITATE ROADS - BLOMPARK | D Hendriks | MIG | 0 | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 | 0 | 2 000 000 | 0 | 2 000 000 | 20180707125434 | 5 02 5001 091 1 |
| Stanford | Stanford | Ward 11 | REHABILITATE ROADS - STANFORD | D Hendriks | MIG | 0 | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 | 1 200 000 | 0 | 3 200 000 | 20180707125750 | 5 02 5001 092 1 | |
| Hermanus | Hermanus | Ward 03 | CBD REGENERATION PROGRAM | D Hendriks | Land Sales-R/O | 7 644 182 | 0 | 7 644 182 | 0 | 7 644 182 | 0 | 7 644 182 | 20180707125944 | 5 02 5001 093 1 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | VEHICLES-ROADS | T Steenberg | Surplus | 1 817 209 | 0 | 1 817 209 | 0 | 1 817 209 | 0 | 1 817 209 | 20170704091801 | 5 02 5006 004 1 |
| Hermanus | Hawston | Ward 08 | EXTENTION OF PLEIN STREET | T Marx | Surplus -Non tariff | 500 000 | 0 | 500 000 | 0 | 500 000 | 0 | 500 000 | 20190627173109 | 5 02 5001 169 1 |
| Gansbaai | Gansbaai | Ward 02 | GANSBAAI TARRING OF ROAD TO WASTE DISPOSAL SITE | T Steenberg | Surplus -Non tariff | 2 700 000 | 0 | 2 700 000 | 0 | 2 700 000 | 0 | 2 700 000 | 20190627173318 | 5 02 5001 170 1 |
| Stanford | Stanford | Ward 11 | STANFORD TARRING DE BRUYN STREET | T Steenberg | Surplus -Non tariff | 2 500 000 | 0 | 2 500 000 | 0 | 2 500 000 | 0 | 2 500 000 | 20190627173509 | 5 02 5001 171 1 |
| Gansbaai | De Kelders | Ward 02 | SIDEWALKS | T Steenberg | Operating Cash-WSP | 100 000 | 0 | 100 000 | 0 | 100 000 | 0 | 100 000 | 20190627173646 | 5 02 5008 189 1 |
| Hermanus | Hermanus | Ward 03 | FORMALISED PARKING AND DROP OFF AREAS NEAR HERMANUS SCHOOLS | T Marx | Operating Cash-WSP | 200 000 | 0 | 200 000 | 0 | 200 000 | 0 | 200 000 | 20190627173815 | 5 02 5008 200 1 |
| Hermanus | Mount Pleasant | Ward 04 | MOUNT PLEASANT SIDEWALKS | T Marx | Operating Cash-WSP | 200 000 | 0 | 200 000 | 0 | 200 000 | 0 | 200 000 | 20190627173949 | 5 02 5008 201 1 |
| Hermanus | West Cliff | Ward 04 | WEST CLIFF-SPEED CALMING: | T Marx | Operating Cash-WSP | 175 000 | 0 | 175 000 | 0 | 175 000 | 0 | 175 000 | 20190627174133 | 5 02 5008 202 1 |
| Zwelihle | Zwelihle | Ward 06 | WARD 6 SIDEWALKS | T Marx | Operating Cash-WSP | 200 000 | 0 | 200 000 | 0 | 200 000 | 0 | 200 000 | 20190627174318 | 5 02 5008 203 1 |
| Hermanus | Sandbaai | Ward 07 | NEW STREETS, SIDEWALKS & PARKING AREAS | T Marx | Operating Cash-WSP | 500 000 | 0 | 500 000 | 0 | 500 000 | 0 | 500 000 | 20190627174724 | 5 02 5008 204 1 |
| Hermanus | Fisherhaven | Ward 08 | WALKWAY | T Marx | Operating Cash-WSP | 120 000 | 0 | 120 000 | 0 | 120 000 | 0 | 120 000 | 20190627174930 | 5 02 5008 205 1 |
| Hermanus | Hawston | Ward 08 | CURBING AND TARRING OF SIDEWALKS | P Burger | Operating Cash-WSP | 140 000 | 0 | 140 000 | 0 | 140 000 | 0 | 140 000 | 20190627175142 | 5 02 5008 206 1 |
| Hermanus | Hawston | Ward 08 | PAVING OF ERF 1257, HAWSTON | P Burger | Operating Cash-WSP | 70 000 | 0 | 70 000 | 0 | 70 000 | 0 | 70 000 | 20190627175336 | 5 02 5008 207 1 |
| Hermanus | Hawston | Ward 08 | TRAFFIC CALMING | T Marx | Operating Cash-WSP | 40 000 | 0 | 40 000 | 0 | 40 000 | 0 | 40 000 | 20190627175606 | 5 02 5008 208 1 |
| Kleinmond | Kleinmond | Ward 09 | LOW IMPACT BRIDGE UNDER R44 LEADING TO DAY CAMP | D van Rhodie | Operating Cash-WSP | 50 000 | 0 | 50 000 | 0 | 50 000 | 0 | 50 000 | 20190628162216 | 5 02 5008 209 1 |
| Kleinmond | Kleinmond | Ward 09 | ROADS & SPEED BUMPS | D Van Rhodie | Operating Cash-WSP | 74 000 | 0 | 74 000 | 0 | 74 000 | 0 | 74 000 | 20190627180025 | 5 02 5008 210 1 |
| Rooiels | Rooiels | Ward 10 | PAVING OF ROADS - ROEIELS | D van Rhodie | Operating Cash-WSP | 150 000 | 0 | 150 000 | 0 | 150 000 | 0 | 150 000 | 20190627180249 | 5 02 5008 211 1 |
| Betty's Bay | Betty's Bay | Ward 10 | STREET NAMES | D van Rhodie | Operating Cash-WSP | 10 000 | 0 | 10 000 | 0 | 10 000 | 0 | 10 000 | 20190627180558 | 5 02 5008 212 1 |
| Stanford | Stanford | Ward 11 | RIVER FRONT AND WANDELPAAD ENHANCEMENT - MILLSTREAM | F Myburgh | Operating Cash-WSP | 50 000 | 0 | 50 000 | 0 | 50 000 | 0 | 50 000 | 20190627180838 | 5 02 5008 213 1 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | SIDEWALKS OVERSTRAND | D Hendriks | Pro-Transport Grant | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 500 000 | 0 | 1 500 000 | NEW | NEW | |
| Hermanus | Onus/Vermont | Ward 13 | ATLANTIC DRIVE | T Marx | Operating Cash-WSP | 270 000 | 0 | 270 000 | 0 | 270 000 | 0 | 270 000 | 20190627181215 | 5 02 5008 214 1 |
| ELECTRICITY | | | | | | 27 124 109 | 7 000 000 | 34 124 109 | | 27 124 109 | 7 000 000 | 34 124 109 | | |
| Gansbaai | Franskraal | Ward 01 | FRANSKRAAL,KLEINBAAI & BIRKENHEAD: MV/LV & MINISUB UPGRADE | D Maree | EL20A | 2 250 000 | 0 | 2 250 000 | 0 | 2 250 000 | 0 | 2 250 000 | 20190628095018 | 5 02 5001 172 1 |
| Gansbaai | Gansbaai All | Ward 01&02 | FKRAAL,KBAAI & BHEAD: NEW 66/11KV SUBSTATION | D Maree | Bulk Levy cont | 2 000 000 | 0 | 2 000 000 | 0 | 2 000 000 | 0 | 2 000 000 | 20190628095408 | 5 02 5001 173 1 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS | K d Plessis | Surplus -Non tariff | 5 000 000 | 0 | 5 000 000 | 0 | 5 000 000 | 0 | 5 000 000 | 20190628100037 | 5 02 5001 174 1 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS (INEP) | K d Plessis | INEP | 0 | 7 000 000 | 7 000 000 | 0 | 7 000 000 | 0 | 7 000 000 | 20190628100217 | 5 02 5001 175 1 |
| Hermanus | Fisherhaven | Ward 08 | STREETLIGHTS | K du Plessis | Operating Cash-WSP | 20 000 | 0 | 20 000 | 0 | 20 000 | 0 | 20 000 | 20190628100357 | 5 02 5008 215 1 |
| Zwelihle | Zwelihle | Ward 12 | ZITHANDE STREET LIGHTS | K du Plessis | Operating Cash-WSP | 400 000 | 0 | 400 000 | 0 | 400 000 | 0 | 400 000 | 20190628100559 | 5 02 5008 216 1 |
| Hermanus | Onus/Vermont | Ward 13 | STREET LIGHTS | K du Plessis | Operating Cash-WSP | 30 000 | 0 | 30 000 | 0 | 30 000 | 0 | 30 000 | 20190628100813 | 5 02 5008 217 1 |
| Stanford | Stanford | Ward 11 | STANFORD/MV UPGRADE | D Maree | EL20A | 750 000 | 0 | 750 000 | 0 | 750 000 | 0 | 750 000 | 20190628101037 | 5 02 5001 176 1 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | VEHICLES-ELECTRICITY | T Steenberg | Surplus | 573 509 | 0 | 573 509 | 0 | 573 509 | 0 | 573 509 | 20170704095937 | 5 02 5006 005 1 |
| Hermanus | Hermanus | Ward 03 | HERMANUS: MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT (F1/2) | K d Plessis | EL20A/22 | 5 000 000 | 0 | 5 000 000 | 0 | 5 000 000 | 0 | 5 000 000 | 20170704094917 | 5 02 5001 047 1 |
| Hermanus | Hermanus | Ward 03 | HERMANUS: MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT (F2/2) | K d Plessis | EL 19 R-over | 3 871 500 | 0 | 3 871 500 | 0 | 3 871 500 | 0 | 3 871 500 | 20170704094917 | 5 02 5001 048 1 |
| Kleinmond | Kleinmond | Ward 09 | KLEINMOND: MV & LV NETWORK UPGRADE (F1/2) | K d Plessis | EL20A | 2 000 000 | 0 | 2 000 000 | 0 | 2 000 000 | 0 | 2 000 000 | 20170704095010 | 5 02 5001 049 1 |
| Kleinmond | Kleinmond | Ward 09 | KLEINMOND: MV & LV NETWORK UPGRADE (F2/2) | K d Plessis | EL 19 R-over | 439 000 | 0 | 439 000 | 0 | 439 000 | 0 | 439 000 | 20170704095010 | 5 02 5001 049 1 |
| Hermanus | Hawston | Ward 08 | HAWSTON: MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT (F1/2) | K d Plessis | EL20A | 2 000 000 | 0 | 2 000 000 | 0 | 2 000 000 | 0 | 2 000 000 | 20170704095151 | 5 02 5001 050 1 |
| Hermanus | Hawston | Ward 08 | HAWSTON: MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT (F2/2) | K d Plessis | EL 19 R-over | 1 540 100 | 0 | 1 540 100 | 0 | 1 540 100 | 0 | 1 540 100 | 20170704095151 | 5 02 5001 050 1 |
| Hermanus | Mount Pleasant | Ward 04 | BASIC SERVICES FOR EMERGENCY HOUSING | T Steenberg | Land Sales | 250 000 | 0 | 250 000 | 0 | 250 000 | 0 | 250 000 | 20190628101508 | 5 02 5001 177 1 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | ELECTRICITY TRANSFORMERS(CAPITAL REPLACEMENT CONTINGENCY) | S Muller | EL 20A/21/22 | 1 000 000 | 0 | 1 000 000 | 0 | 1 000 000 | 0 | 1 000 000 | 20170704100155 | 5 02 5007 001 1 |
| WATER | | | | | | 41 405 664 | 7 098 256 | 48 503 920 | | 41 405 664 | 7 098 256 | 48 503 920 | | |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | WATER MASTER PLAN IMPLEMENTATION (F1/2) | H Blignaut | EL-INFRA LEVY | 10 000 000 | 0 | 10 000 000 | 0 | 10 000 000 | 0 | 10 000 000 | 20180706152631 | 5 02 5001 095 1 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | WATER MASTER PLAN IMPLEMENTATION (F2/2) | H Blignaut | EL Infra Levy19-R/O | 6 286 360 | 0 | 6 286 360 | 0 | 6 286 360 | 0 | 6 286 360 | 20180706152631 | 5 02 5001 095 1 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | REFURBISHMENT OF BULK WATER PIPELINES | H Blignaut | EL20A/21 | 360 000 | 0 | 360 000 | 0 | 360 000 | 0 | 360 000 | 20190628101956 | 5 02 5001 178 1 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | FENCING AT WATER INSTALLATIONS (F1/2) | H Blignaut | EL20A/21 | 700 000 | 0 | 700 000 | 0 | 700 000 | 0 | 700 000 | 20190628102212 | 5 02 5001 179 1 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | FENCING AT WATER INSTALLATIONS (F2/2) | H Blignaut | Land Sales | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20190628102430 | 5 02 5001 180 1 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTRAND WATER PIPES | H Blignaut | EL20A | 2 900 000 | 0 | 2 900 000 | 0 | 2 900 000 | 0 | 2 900 000 | 20190628102901 | 5 02 5001 181 1 |
| HM-KM | Multi-area HM-KM | Multi-area Service | BUFFELS RIVER AND DE BOS DAM INTAKE STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT | H Blignaut | EL20A | 1 300 000 | 0 | 1 300 000 | 0 | 1 300 000 | 0 | 1 300 000 | 20190628103034 | 5 02 5001 182 1 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | WATER FACILITIES (CONTINGENCY) | H Blignaut | EL 20/21/22 | 300 000 | 0 | 300 000 | 0 | 300 000 | 0 | 300 000 | 20170704100448 | 5 02 5007 002 1 |
| Gansbaai | Masakhane | Ward 01 | NEW 4ML RESERVOIR | D Hendriks | MIG | 0 | 7 098 256 | 7 098 256 | 0 | 7 098 256 | 0 | 7 098 256 | 20190628103317 | 5 02 5001 183 1 |
| Hermanus | Hermanus | Ward 04 | UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHASE 1 | H Blignaut | EL20A/21 | 4 900 000 | 0 | 4 900 000 | 0 | 4 900 000 | 0 | 4 900 000 | 20190628103815 | 5 02 5001 184 1 |
| Stanford | Stanford | Ward 11 | WATER STABILIZATION PLANT FOR STANFORD (F1/2) | H Blignaut | EL20A | 2 500 000 | 0 | 2 500 000 | 0 | 2 500 000 | 0 | 2 500 000 | 20180707152151 | 5 02 5001 104 1 |
| Stanford | Stanford | Ward 11 | WATER STABILIZATION PLANT FOR STANFORD (F2/2) | H Blignaut | EL 19 R-over | 1 384 199 | 0 | 1 384 199 | 0 | 1 384 199 | 0 | 1 384 199 | 20180707152151 | 5 02 5001 104 1 |
| Kleinmond | Pringle Bay | Ward 10 | NEW RESERVOIR FOR PRINGLE BAY (F1/2) | H Blignaut | EL 20 | 3 640 000 | 0 | 3 640 000 | 0 | 3 640 000 | 0 | 3 640 000 | 20170704101309 | 5 02 5001 067 1 |
| Kleinmond | Pringle Bay | Ward 10 | NEW RESERVOIR FOR PRINGLE BAY (F2/2) | H Blignaut | EL 19 R-over | 5 535 105 | 0 | 5 535 105 | 0 | 5 535 105 | 0 | 5 535 105 | 20170704101309 | 5 02 5001 067 1 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | BASIC SERVICES FOR EMERGENCY HOUSING | T Steenberg | Land Sales | 600 000 | 0 | 600 000 | 0 | 600 000 | 0 | 600 000 | 20190628104035 | 5 02 5001 185 1 |
| Hermanus | Mount Pleasant | Ward 04 | BASIC SERVICES FOR EMERGENCY HOUSING | T Steenberg | Land Sales | 100 000 | 0 | 100 000 | 0 | 100 000 | 0 | 100 000 | 20190628104612 | 5 02 5001 186 1 |
| Kleinmond | Kleinmond | Ward 09 | KLEINMOND PALMIET PUMP STATION AND BULK PIPELINE REFURBISH | H Blignaut | EL20A/21/22 | 900 000 | 0 | 900 000 | 0 | 900 000 | 0 | 900 000 | 20190628104802 | 5 02 5001 187 1 |
| SEWERAGE | | | | | | 35 716 271 | 126 000 | 35 842 271 | | 35 716 271 | 126 000 | 35 842 271 | | |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | SEWERAGE FACILITIES (CONTINGENCY) | H Blignaut | EL20A/21/22 | 600 000 | 0 | 600 000 | 0 | 600 000 | 0 | 600 000 | 20170704102359 | 5 02 5007 003 1 |
| Kleinmond | Kleinmond | Ward 09 | KLEINMOND - SEWER NETWORK EXTENSION | H Blignaut | EL20A/21 | 5 000 000 | 0 | 5 000 000 | 0 | 5 000 000 | 0 | 5 000 000 | 20190628105013 | 5 02 5001 188 1 |
| Hermanus | Onus | Ward 13 | UPGRADING OF KIDBROOKE PIPELINE | H Blignaut | EL 19 R-over | 3 070 000 | 0 | 3 070 000 | 0 | 3 070 000 | 0 | 3 070 000 | 20170704102909 | 5 02 5001 029 1 |

| | | | | 2019/20 BUDGET | | | 1 st ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS | | REVISED BUDGET 2019-2020 -AFTER 1ST ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--|-------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Area | Local Area | Ward | Project Description | Project Manager | Funding Source | 2019/20 BUDGET | | | 1 st ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS | | REVISED BUDGET 2019-2020 -AFTER 1ST ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET | | | B-KEYS | COST CODE |
| | | | | | | COUNCIL FUNDED | EXTERNAL (GRANTS) | TOTAL | COUNCIL FUNDED | EXTERNAL (GRANTS) | COUNCIL FUNDED | EXTERNAL (GRANTS) | TOTAL | | |
| STORMWATER | | | | | | 19 514 850 | 7 485 744 | 27 000 594 | | -1 200 000 | 19 514 850 | 6 285 744 | 25 800 594 | | |
| Gansbaai | Blompark | Ward 02 | BLOMPARK HOUSING PROJECT BULK STORMWATER | D Hendriks | MIG | 0 | 7 485 744 | 7 485 744 | | 0 | 6 285 744 | 6 285 744 | 25 800 594 | 20190628113238 | 5 02 5001 200 1 |
| Hermanus | Hermanus | Ward 03 | STORMWATER - PHASE 1-INDUSTRIAL AREA | D Hendriks | Land Sales-R/O | 3 457 185 | 0 | 3 457 185 | | -1 200 000 | 3 457 185 | 0 | 3 457 185 | 20180706153952 | 5 02 5001 108 1 |
| Hermanus | Hermanus | Ward 03 | STORMWATER - MAIN RD & HIGH STREET | D Hendriks | Land Sales-R/O | 5 657 665 | 0 | 5 657 665 | | | 5 657 665 | 0 | 5 657 665 | 20180709084338 | 5 02 5001 112 1 |
| Kleinmond | Overhills | Ward 10 | STORMWATER - OVERHILLS | D Hendriks | Land Sales-R/O | 3 000 000 | 0 | 3 000 000 | | | 3 000 000 | 0 | 3 000 000 | 20180709084609 | 5 02 5001 113 1 |
| Kleinmond | Betty's/Pringle Bay | Ward 10 | STORMWATER NETWORK | D Van Rhodie | Surplus -Non tariff | 2 500 000 | 0 | 2 500 000 | | | 2 500 000 | 0 | 2 500 000 | 20190628113534 | 5 02 5001 201 1 |
| Hermanus | Hermanus | Multi-ward proje | UPGRADE STORMWATER NETWORK | P Burger | Surplus -Non tariff | 380 000 | 0 | 380 000 | | | 380 000 | 0 | 380 000 | 20190628113741 | 5 02 5001 202 1 |
| Zwelihle | Zwelihle | Ward 06 | UPGRADE STORMWATER NETWORK | P Burger | Surplus -Non tariff | 420 000 | 0 | 420 000 | | | 420 000 | 0 | 420 000 | 20190628114755 | 5 02 5001 203 1 |
| Gansbaai | Gansbaai | Multi-ward proje | UPGRADE STORMWATER NETWORK | T Steenberg | Surplus -Non tariff | 500 000 | 0 | 500 000 | | | 500 000 | 0 | 500 000 | 20190628115024 | 5 02 5001 204 1 |
| Gansbaai | Franskraal | Ward 01 | STORMWATER (AD HOC) | T Steenberg | Operating Cash-WSP | 120 000 | 0 | 120 000 | | | 120 000 | 0 | 120 000 | 20190628115239 | 5 02 5008 218 1 |
| Gansbaai | Masakhane | Ward 01 | STORMWATER (AD HOC) | T Steenberg | Operating Cash-WSP | 70 000 | 0 | 70 000 | | | 70 000 | 0 | 70 000 | 20190628115439 | 5 02 5008 219 1 |
| Gansbaai | Gansbaai | Ward 02 | STORMWATER (AD HOC) | T Steenberg | Operating Cash-WSP | 150 000 | 0 | 150 000 | | | 150 000 | 0 | 150 000 | 20190628115603 | 5 02 5008 220 1 |
| Betty's Bay | Betty's Bay | Ward 10 | STORMWATER CHANNELS | D Van Rhodie | Operating Cash-WSP | 80 000 | 0 | 80 000 | | | 80 000 | 0 | 80 000 | 20190628120013 | 5 02 5008 221 1 |
| Pringle Bay | Pringle Bay | Ward 10 | STORMWATER CHANNELS | D Van Rhodie | Operating Cash-WSP | 50 000 | 0 | 50 000 | | | 50 000 | 0 | 50 000 | 20190628120230 | 5 02 5008 222 1 |
| Rooiels | Rooiels | Ward 10 | STORMWATER CHANNELS - ROOIELS | D Van Rhodie | Operating Cash-WSP | 30 000 | 0 | 30 000 | | | 30 000 | 0 | 30 000 | 20190628120405 | 5 02 5008 223 1 |
| Zwelihle | Zwelihle | Ward 12 | WARD 12-STORM WATER DRAINS | P Burger | Operating Cash-WSP | 100 000 | 0 | 100 000 | | | 100 000 | 0 | 100 000 | 20190628120601 | 5 02 5008 224 1 |
| Zwelihle | Zwelihle | Ward 05 | STORMWATER-LIBRARY LINK & SIPUMELELO CORRIDOR UPGRADE | P Burger | Land Sales | 1 500 000 | 0 | 1 500 000 | | | 1 500 000 | 0 | 1 500 000 | 20190628120748 | 5 02 5001 205 1 |
| Zwelihle | Zwelihle | Ward 06 | STORMWATER-TAXI RANK TO SIPUMELELO CORRIDOR UPGRADE | P Burger | Land Sales | 500 000 | 0 | 500 000 | | | 500 000 | 0 | 500 000 | 20190628120923 | 5 02 5001 206 1 |
| Zwelihle | Zwelihle | Ward 12 | STORMWATER-AMANDLA STREET LINK TO SIPUMELELELO CORRIDOR | P Burger | Land Sales | 1 000 000 | 0 | 1 000 000 | | | 1 000 000 | 0 | 1 000 000 | 20190628121103 | 5 02 5001 207 1 |
| WASTE MANAGEMENT | | | | | | 16 931 122 | | 16 931 122 | | | 16 931 122 | 0 | 16 931 122 | | |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | VEHICLES-WASTE MANAGEMENT | T Steenberg | Surplus | 5 931 122 | 0 | 5 931 122 | | | 5 931 122 | 0 | 5 931 122 | 20170704110037 | 5 02 5006 010 1 |
| Kleinmond | Kleinmond | Ward 10 | HIGH RISK FENCING SOLID WASTE TRANSFER STATION | D van Rhodie | Surplus -Non tariff | 1 000 000 | 0 | 1 000 000 | | | 1 000 000 | 0 | 1 000 000 | 20190628121343 | 5 02 5001 208 1 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | HERMANUS NEW WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY | C Mitchell | EL20B | 10 000 000 | 0 | 10 000 000 | | | 10 000 000 | 0 | 10 000 000 | 20190628121712 | 5 02 5001 209 1 |
| GRAND TOTAL | | | | | | 191 482 535 | 70 194 385 | 261 676 920 | | 54 784 531 | 191 482 535 | 124 978 916 | 316 461 451 | | |

Note:
WHERE (F1/.) APPEARS AFTER A PROJECT NAME IT RELATES TO A PROJECT THAT HAS MULTI FUNDING

| FUNDING: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|------------|------------|--|--|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| EXTERNAL LOAN 20A /21 /22 (GENERAL CAPITAL) | 40 000 000 | 0 | 40 000 000 | | | 40 000 000 | 0 | 40 000 000 | | | 40 000 000 | 0 | 40 000 000 | | |
| EXTERNAL LOAN 19(Roll Over) | 17 640 144 | 0 | 17 640 144 | | | 17 640 144 | 0 | 17 640 144 | | | 17 640 144 | 0 | 17 640 144 | | |
| EXTERNAL LOAN (INFRA LEVY) | 14 000 000 | 0 | 14 000 000 | | | 14 000 000 | 0 | 14 000 000 | | | 14 000 000 | 0 | 14 000 000 | | |
| EXTERNAL LOAN (INFRA LEVY 19-Roll over) | 8 860 934 | 0 | 8 860 934 | | | 8 860 934 | 0 | 8 860 934 | | | 8 860 934 | 0 | 8 860 934 | | |
| EXTERNAL LOAN 20B | 10 000 000 | 0 | 10 000 000 | | | 10 000 000 | 0 | 10 000 000 | | | 10 000 000 | 0 | 10 000 000 | | |
| BULK INFRASTRUCTURE LEVY(ELECTRICITY) | 2 000 000 | 0 | 2 000 000 | | | 2 000 000 | 0 | 2 000 000 | | | 2 000 000 | 0 | 2 000 000 | | |
| SURPLUS | 20 000 000 | 0 | 20 000 000 | | | 20 000 000 | 0 | 20 000 000 | | | 20 000 000 | 0 | 20 000 000 | | |
| SURPLUS (Roll Over) | 2 301 395 | 0 | 2 301 395 | | | 2 301 395 | 0 | 2 301 395 | | | 2 301 395 | 0 | 2 301 395 | | |
| SURPLUS -NON TARIFF INFRASTRUCTURE | 19 700 000 | 0 | 19 700 000 | | | 19 700 000 | 0 | 19 700 000 | | | 19 700 000 | 0 | 19 700 000 | | |
| LAND SALES | 22 232 530 | 0 | 22 232 530 | | | 22 232 530 | 0 | 22 232 530 | | | 22 232 530 | 0 | 22 232 530 | | |
| LAND SALES-(Roll Over) | 29 332 532 | 0 | 29 332 532 | | | 29 332 532 | 0 | 29 332 532 | | | 29 332 532 | 0 | 29 332 532 | | |
| OPERATING CASH -WSP | 5 415 000 | 0 | 5 415 000 | | | 5 415 000 | 0 | 5 415 000 | | | 5 415 000 | 0 | 5 415 000 | | |
| ESG-K9 UNIT-(Roll Over) | 0 | 2 903 000 | 2 903 000 | | | 0 | 2 903 000 | 2 903 000 | | | 0 | 2 903 000 | 2 903 000 | | |
| INEP | 0 | 7 000 000 | 7 000 000 | | | 0 | 7 000 000 | 7 000 000 | | | 0 | 7 000 000 | 7 000 000 | | |
| MIG | 0 | 32 010 000 | 32 010 000 | | | 0 | 32 010 000 | 32 010 000 | | | 0 | 32 010 000 | 32 010 000 | | |
| PROV-HOUSING | 0 | 26 438 832 | 26 438 832 | | | 0 | 26 438 832 | 26 438 832 | 53 284 531 | | 0 | 79 723 363 | 79 723 363 | | |
| PROV-TRANSPORT GRANT | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 500 000 | | 0 | 1 500 000 | 1 500 000 | | |
| PROV-DISASTER MANAGEMENT GRANT | 0 | 1 842 553 | 1 842 553 | | | 0 | 1 842 553 | 1 842 553 | 0 | | 0 | 1 842 553 | 1 842 553 | | |
| GRAND TOTAL | | | | | | 191 482 535 | 70 194 385 | 261 676 920 | | 54 784 531 | 191 482 535 | 124 978 916 | 316 461 451 | | |

REVISED 3 YEAR HOUSING BUDGET

| Project | Vote number | B-Key | Approved Budget 2019/2020 | Revised Budget September | October 2019 Re allocations | Revised October 2019 Budget | Spent in 2018/2019 i.r.o 2019/2020 allocation | Balance Available in 2019/2020 | Additional Funding Received November 2019 | Proposed Revised November 2019 Budget | Proposed Budget 2020/2021 | Proposed Budget 2021/2022 |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Hawston TS (378) | 12990220200000 | 20190624072493 | 21 061 168.00 | 21 061 168.00 | | 21 061 168.00 | | 21 061 168.00 | | 21 061 168.00 | 11 903 548.00 | R 11 821 178.00 |
| Blompark TS | 12990220200000 | 20190624072494 | 2 000 000.00 | 2 000 000.00 | | 2 000 000.00 | | 2 000 000.00 | -2 000 000.00 | 0.00 | 3 804 420.00 | R 10 779 190.00 |
| Swartdamweg Site C1 TS (150) | 12990220200000 | 20190624072497 | 2 000 000.00 | 2 000 000.00 | | 2 000 000.00 | | 2 000 000.00 | -2 000 000.00 | 0.00 | 5 928 542.00 | R 11 159 632.00 |
| Schulphoek | | | | | | | | | 2 000 000.00 | 2 000 000.00 | | |
| Swartdam Road TS (131 + 48) - Transfers | | | | | | | | | 34 000.00 | 34 000.00 | 0.00 | |
| TOTAL OPEX | | | 25 061 168.00 | 25 061 168.00 | | 25 061 168.00 | | 25 061 168.00 | -1 966 000.00 | 23 095 168.00 | 21 636 510.00 | R 33 760 000.00 |
| Stanford IRDP (783) | 50250090251 | 20190627172441 | 6 000 000.00 | 12 910 350.00 | 2 715 183.00 | 15 625 533.00 | -5 517 519.00 | 10 108 014.00 | 13 731 700.00 | 23 839 714.00 | 11 572 370.00 | R - |
| Masakhane IRDP (296) | 50250090211 | 20190627171551 | 11 113 300.00 | 11 113 300.00 | -2 715 183.00 | 8 398 117.00 | | 8 398 117.00 | 0.00 | 8 398 117.00 | | |
| Masakhane UISP (1179) | | | 0.00 | 0.00 | | 0.00 | | 0.00 | 3 000 000.00 | 3 000 000.00 | 4 051 120.00 | R 16 472 689.00 |
| Blompark (544) | 50250090191 | 20180709160238 | 1 818 048.00 | 0.00 | | 0.00 | | 0.00 | 818 048.00 | 818 048.00 | | |
| Beverly Hills (100) | | | | | | | | | 1 000 000.00 | 1 000 000.00 | | |
| Hawston IRDP | 50250090101 | 20170704084058 | 3 592 302.00 | 0.00 | | 0.00 | | 0.00 | 3 952 302.00 | 3 952 302.00 | | |
| Mandela Square / Garden Site | 50250090231 | 20190627172102 | 1 752 000.00 | 1 752 000.00 | | 1 752 000.00 | -1 463 950.00 | 288 050.00 | 4 563 950.00 | 4 852 000.00 | | |
| Transit Camp & Asazani (164) | 50250090221 | 20190627171805 | 1 500 000.00 | 0.00 | | | | 0.00 | 1 500 000.00 | 1 500 000.00 | 3 240 000.00 | |
| Schulphoek (Purchase) | | | | | | | | | 31 700 000.00 | 31 700 000.00 | | |
| Tambo Square & New Camp (82) | | | | | | | | | | | 0.00 | R 4 920 000.00 |
| Tsepe-Tsepe & Serviced Site (90) | | | | | | | | | | | 0.00 | R 5 400 000.00 |
| Mount Pleasant IRDP Infill | 50250090241 | 20190627172233 | 663 182.00 | 663 182.00 | | 663 182.00 | | 663 182.00 | 663 182.00 | 663 182.00 | 1 000 000.00 | R 5 000 000.00 |
| Buffeljagsbaai | | | 0.00 | | | | | | | | 0.00 | R 57 470.00 |
| Kleinmond IRDP | | | | | | | | | | | 0.00 | R 114 900.00 |
| Kleinmond Overhills UISP | | | | | | | | | | | 0.00 | R 114 941.00 |
| TOTAL CAPEX | | | 26 438 832.00 | 26 438 832.00 | | 26 438 832.00 | -6 981 469.00 | 19 457 363.00 | 60 266 000.00 | 79 723 363.00 | 19 863 490.00 | R 32 080 000.00 |
| GRAND TOTAL | | | 51 500 000.00 | 51 500 000.00 | | 51 500 000.00 | | 44 518 531.00 | 58 300 000.00 | 102 818 531.00 | 41 500 000.00 | R 65 840 000.00 |
| DORA ALLOCATIONS | | | 51 500 000.00 | 51 500 000.00 | | | | | | 109 800 000.00 | 41 500 000.00 | R 65 840 000.00 |
| DORA 2019/2020 | | R | 51 500 000.00 | | | | | | | | | |
| SPENT IN 2018/2019 | | R | 6 981 469.00 | | | | | | 53 284 531.00 | | | |
| BALANCE AVAILABLE 2019/2020 (DORA) | | R | 44 518 531.00 | | | | | | | | | |
| ADDITIONAL FUNDING 2019/2020 | | R | 58 300 000.00 | | | | | | | | | |
| REVISED 2019/2020 DORA | | R | 109 800 000.00 | | | | | | | | | |
| AVAILABLE 2019/2020 | | R | 102 818 531.00 | | | | | | | | | |

A Jacobs:
Spent in 2018/2019 financial year
Stanford IRDP - R5 517 519
Mandela Square - R1 463 950

A Jacobs:
Balance available for 2019/2020 after subtracting R6 981 469, spent in 2018/2019

Reference number: PTR 16/1/16/3

7 Wale Street
CAPE TOWN
8000

The Municipal Manager
Overstrand Municipality
P.O. Box 20
HERMANUS
7200

Dear Mr C Groenewald

2019/20 ADJUSTED ESTIMATE MUNICIPAL BUDGET ALLOCATIONS -PRELIMINARY ALLOCATIONS FOR OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

- The various engagements between representatives from the Western Cape Department of Human Settlements, Provincial Treasury and Overstrand during the past two months regarding the repayment of the Schulphoek funding holds reference.
- The Western Cape Government is currently engaged in its final stages of the 2019 Provincial Adjusted Estimates budget process and table 1 below sets out the earmarked funding to the Overstrand Municipality by the respective provincial departments.

| Table 1: Preliminary 2019/20 Adjusted Estimate Allocations | |
|---|--|
| | Preliminary 2019/20 Adjusted Estimate Allocations |
| OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY | |
| Transfers from Provincial Departments | |
| Municipal Allocations from Provincial Departments | 59 948 |
| <i>of which</i> | |
| Department of Human Settlements | 58 300 |
| Human settlements development grant (Beneficiaries) | 58 300 |
| Department of Transport and Public Works | 1 500 |
| Public Transport Non Motorised Infrastructure | 1 500 |
| Department of Local Government | 148 |
| Community Development Workers (CWD) Operational Support Grant | 148 |
| Total Transfers from Provincial Departments | 59 948 |

- It should be noted that these allocations are indicative and is subject to the legislative budget approval processes in the Provincial Legislature, once tabled by the Western Cape Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities on 26 November 2019.
- The information is shared with the Municipality to assist with planning process and we trust you would be guided accordingly.
- The adjusted estimate local government allocations will take effect to all Municipalities once the Western Cape Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019 is assented to by the Premier, whereafter municipalities will be required to include these amended allocations in their respective municipal

adjustment budgets, propelled by the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

Yours faithfully

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'MSIGABI', enclosed within a hand-drawn oval shape.

MR MSIMELELO SIGABI
(ACTING) CHIEF DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC FINANCE
Date: 14 November 2019

CC: The Mayor
CC: The Chief Financial Officer



Western Cape Government • Wes-Kaapse Regering • URhulumente weNtshona Koloni

PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE

PROVINSIE WES-KAAP

Provincial Gazette Extraordinary

8181

Tuesday 26 November 2019

Buitengewone Provinsiale Koerant

8181

Dinsdag, 26 November 2019

Registered at the Post Office as a Newspaper

As 'n Nuusblad by die Poskantoor Geregistreer

CONTENTS

INHOUD

*(*Copies are obtainable at Room M12, Provincial Legislature Building, 7 Wale Street, Cape Town 8001.)*

*(*Afskrifte is verkrygbaar by Kamer M12, Provinsiale Wetgewer-gebou, Waalstraat 7, Kaapstad 8001.)*

Provincial Notices

Provinsiale Kennisgewings

120 Western Cape Provincial Treasury: Allocations to Municipalities as reflected in the 2019 Western Cape Adjusted Estimates Budget and the Adjusted Appropriation Bill, 2019, which were not listed in the Division of Revenue Act, 2019 (Act 16 of 2019) 2

120 Wes-Kaapse Provinsiale Tesourie: Toekennings aan Munisipaliteite soos weergegee in die 2019 Wes-Kaap Aansuiweringsbegroting en die 2019 Aansuiweringsbegrotingswetsontwerp, wat nie gelys is in die "Division of Revenue Act, 2019" nie 68

PROVINCIAL NOTICE

The following Provincial Notice is published for general information.

MR H.C. MALILA,
DIRECTOR-GENERAL

Provincial Legislature Building,
Wale Street,
Cape Town.

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING

Die volgende Provinsiale Kennisgewing word vir algemene inligting gepubliseer.

MNR H.C. MALILA,
DIREKTEUR-GENERAAL

Provinsiale Wetgewer-gebou,
Waalstraat,
Kaarstad.

ISAZISO SEPHONDO

Esi saziso silandelayo sipapashelwe ukunika ulwazi ngokubanzi.

MNU H.C. MALILA,
MLAWULI-JIKELELE

ISakhiwo sePhondo,
Wale Street,
eKapa.

PROVINCIAL NOTICE

P.N. 120/2019

26 November 2019

WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL TREASURY**ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES AS REFLECTED IN THE 2019 WESTERN CAPE ADJUSTED ESTIMATES BUDGET AND THE ADJUSTED APPROPRIATION BILL, 2019, WHICH WERE NOT LISTED IN THE DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2019 (ACT 16 OF 2019)**

I, Mr D Maynier, Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities in the Western Cape, in terms of section 30(3)(a) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2019 (Act 16 of 2019) (2019 DoRA), publish the framework of the indicative allocations per municipality for every allocation to be made by the Province to municipalities from the Province's own funds and from conditional allocations to the Province as set out in the Schedule. In terms of section 30(3)(b) any amendments or additional allocations must be published in a Gazette not later than 7 February 2020.

The framework further sets out—

- (a) the additional and/or amended allocations to those allocations made in terms of the 2019 Budget, which were gazetted in the Provincial Gazette No. 8058 dated 5 March 2019 and Extra Ordinary Provincial Gazette No. 8152 dated 26 September 2019.
- (b) the envisaged division of the amendments or additional allocations in respect of each municipality for the 2019/20, financial year; and
- (c) the conditions and other information in respect of the indicative allocations to facilitate performance measurement and the use of the required inputs and outputs.

The publication of this information—

- (a) enables municipalities to effectively budget amend and implement programmes for the 2019/20 budgeting cycle;
- (b) renders the sources and levels of provincial funding predictable, certain and transparent for municipalities; and
- (c) assists the provincial and local spheres of government to align their respective spending priorities and plans.

The following allocations will not be subject to the rollover provision as it relates to unspent conditional allocations as set out in section 10 of the Western Cape Appropriation Act, 2019—

- a) Vote 6: Health, in respect of Personal Primary Health Care Services delivered on an agency basis and dealt with on a claim-back basis.
- b) Vote 14: Local Government, allocations reflected for the Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant. This grant is regarded as supplementary allocations to support municipalities with the implementation of the Community Development Workers programme pertaining to operational cost.

Allocations reflected for agency services that are delivered in respect of Vote 8: Human Settlements and reflected as a transfer to households (as beneficiaries) will be subject to the rollover provision as it relates to unspent conditional allocations as set out in section 10 of the Western Cape Appropriation Act, 2019.

This notice takes effect on the date of commencement of the Division of Revenue Act, 2019.

Signed at Cape Town on this 22nd day of November 2019.

MR D MAYNIER
PROVINCIAL MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES

| HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES) | |
|---|--|
| Transferring provincial department | Human Settlements (Vote 8) |
| Strategic goal | The creation of sustainable human settlements that enables an improved quality of household life. Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment. |
| Grant purpose | To provide funding for the creation of sustainable human settlements. |
| Outcome statements | The facilitation and provision of basic infrastructure, top structures and basic social and economic amenities that contribute to the establishment of sustainable human settlements. |
| Outputs | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Financial interventions and measures that improve access to human settlement development and the property market. • Number of informal settlement households upgraded. • Number of social and rental housing units developed. • Hectares of well-located land and property acquired and developed. • Number of Rural Housing units developed. • Number of serviced sites developed and provided. |
| Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to | <p>National Outcome (NO) 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life.</p> <p>Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 4: Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.</p> |
| Details contained in business/implementation plan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Outputs • Key activities • Monitoring and reporting |
| Conditions | <p>Funds for this grant will only be released upon:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Receipt of signed off municipal or provincial business plans supported by a project list per housing programme that indicate the readiness of projects for implementation, including cash flow projections report and compliance certificates. • Municipalities to sign a service delivery agreement with the department on their delivery targets. • Allocations to municipalities will only be gazetted for projects that are being implemented and new projects that are ready to be implemented. • Payments to municipalities will be contingent on their performance as assessed in reports submitted through the Housing Subsidy System (HSS) for project and programme administration. • Western Cape Provincial Government may, if a proven need exists, utilise up to 5 per cent (5%) of the provincial allocation for the Operational Capital Budget Programme (OPSCAP) to support the implementation of the approved national and provincial housing, and accredited municipal programmes and priorities. |

| HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES) | |
|--|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Minister of Human Settlements may identify and approve a project as a priority project upon pronouncement by the State President, Cabinet, the Minister and/or Human Settlements MinMec. • A national priority project will satisfy one or more of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The project promotes a national development interest including poverty eradication, equality, sustainable development and/or dignity of communities and citizens; - The project promotes the targets and outputs contained in National Outcome (NO) 8; - The project promotes a good national practice in human settlement development; and - The approval of the project would result in the alleviation of an emergency and/or a life threatening situation. • All new projects must form part of the Performance and Delivery Agreements signed in terms of National Outcome (NO) 8, Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 4, Provincial Multi-year Housing Plans, National, Provincial and Local Spatial Development Frameworks and Human Settlement Sector Plans and complies with the Housing Code and readiness criteria for implementation. • Provinces must make appropriate budget allocations to the National Upgrading Support Programme to improve capacity to upgrade informal settlement households. • The targets per province and accredited municipalities must be consistent with the outputs and targets contained in the Delivery Agreements between the Minister, MECs and, where appropriate, with Mayors. • The Department reserves the right to transfer or pay third parties directly if the municipality is underperforming or having governance issues. • The Department reserves the right to shift funding from non-performing projects to performing projects in consultation with municipalities, including allocating funds to other municipalities. An allocation letter or official correspondence, countersigned by the affected municipality, will confirm agreement in terms of the shifts and allow the municipalities to start with the procurement process while gazetting will follow as per the budget process. |
| Allocation criteria | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a grant to beneficiaries/households and not to municipalities. The allocation is indicative to assist the municipalities, as agents of the department, in planning. • The allocations to municipalities will only be made if their business plans will contribute to National Outcome (NO) 8 and Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 4. • Funding will be allocated based on the readiness of projects contained in the business plans. |

| HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES) | |
|--|--|
| Reason not incorporated in equitable share | A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight, ensure compliance with the housing code and direct portions of the grant to accredited municipalities. |
| Past performance | Actual expenditure as per Annual Report: 2016/17: R1.989 billion 2017/18: R2.320 billion 2018/19: R2.096 billion |
| Projected life | It is a long term grant of which the exact life span cannot be stipulated as the government has an obligation to assist the poor with the provision of human settlements. |
| MTEF allocations | 2019/20: R2.053 billion 2020/21: R2.064 billion 2021/22: R2.220 billion |
| Payment schedule | <p>Instalments are done as per the approved payment schedule to the City of Cape Town. The final tranche will be based on actual delivery against previous transfers, taking into account payments done by the Department on behalf of the CoCT.</p> <p>As stipulated in contracts with municipalities, approved business plans and/or according to the tranche payment policy.</p> <p>The Department will pay contractors directly from the respective municipal allocations if a municipality does not comply to section 38(1)(j) of the PFMA.</p> <p>In most cases the HSDG is exempt from VAT. In cases where it is not exempt, all VAT claimed from SARS must be allocated to the projects and not utilised as own revenue.</p> |
| Responsibilities of the Provincial transferring officer and receiving officer | <p>Responsibilities of the provincial department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gazette the indicative budget allocations determined for municipalities and enter into payment schedule arrangements/agreements. This grant is classified as a transfer to households and not as transfers to municipalities. • Support accredited municipalities in carrying out the functions delegated as per the accreditation framework. • Monitor the provincial and municipal performance on grant, financial and non-financial, and control systems related to the human settlements conditional grant. • Provide support to municipalities with regards to human settlement delivery as may be required. • Undertake structured and other visits to municipalities. • Facilitate regular strategic interaction between national and provincial departments of human settlements and accredited municipalities. • Submit 2018/19 annual report to the national department on or before 30 September 2019. • Utilise the Housing Subsidy System (HSS) for the administration of all human settlement delivery processes. • Ensure the effective and efficient utilisation of the Housing Subsidy System at municipal level. |

| HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES) | |
|---|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comply with the responsibilities of the receiving officer outlined in the annual DoRA. • Comply with the terms and conditions of the national performance agreements and provincial and local delivery agreements. • Submit quarterly reports on funds allocated and utilised on programmes and projects in respect of OPSCAP. <p>Responsibilities of the municipality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comply with the terms and conditions of the provincial and municipal performance agreements. • City of Cape Town (CoCT) to submit monthly reports on funds allocated and utilised on programmes and projects. • Other municipalities to submit claims or progress reports to access funding. • Provide the Department with reports on actual delivery. • Submit business plans aligned with Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 4 and National Outcome (NO) 8. • All procurement processes must be in line with the MFMA and government prescripts. All contractors must be registered with the NHBRC and CIDB. • Allow provincial and national officials access to all financial records pertaining to the grant. • Must have effective and efficient internal control processes in place. • Municipalities are to ensure that contractors are paid within 30 days of certification of invoices. • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds. |
| Process for approval of allocations for the 2020/21 financial year | <p>First draft municipal business plans to be submitted to the provincial department by 15 October 2019.</p> <p>Submit final municipal business plans, project lists including cash flow projections, and compliance certificates to the provincial department by 15 January 2020.</p> <p>Department must submit the approved 2020/21 provincial plan to National Department of Human Settlements by 15 February 2020.</p> |

| Category | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | 2019/20 Allocation R'000 |
|----------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| B | DC1 | WC011 | Matzikama | 7 209 |
| B | DC1 | WC012 | Cederberg * | 3 178 |
| B | DC1 | WC015 | Swartland | 38 082 |
| B | DC2 | WC024 | Stellenbosch * | 51 870 |
| B | DC2 | WC025 | Breede Valley * | (80 500) |
| B | DC2 | WC026 | Langeberg * | (2 840) |
| B | DC3 | WC032 | Overstrand * | 58 300 |
| B | DC3 | WC033 | Cape Agulhas * | 21 580 |

| Category | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | 2019/20 Allocation R'000 |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| B | DC3 | WC034 | Swellendam | 7 607 |
| B | DC4 | WC044 | George * | 59 742 |
| B | DC4 | WC045 | Oudtshoorn | 10 310 |
| B | DC4 | WC047 | Bitou * | 10 321 |
| B | DC5 | WC052 | Prince Albert | 500 |
| B | DC5 | WC053 | Beaufort West | 36 340 |
| TOTAL ALLOCATED | | | | 221 699 |
| Funds retained by the Department ^{Note1} | | | | (221 699) |
| TOTAL | | | | - |

| Note 1 Funds retained by the Department | HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES) |
|---|---|
| | Municipal Financial Year |
| | 2019/20 Allocation (R'000) |
| Departmental priority projects | (125 736) |
| Individual subsidies, including FLISP | (95 963) |

* In terms of section 12(6)(b) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2019 (Act 16 of 2019), the table below illustrate the nett allocation to municipalities for the 2019/20 financial year. This includes the main budget allocation (Provincial Gazette No 8058, dated 5 March 2019) together with the 2019 Adjusted allocations as taken up in this gazette and the portion that will be spent by the Department of Human Settlements on behalf of the Municipality.

| Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Gazette 8058 5 March 2019 R'000 | 2019/20 Adjusted Allocation R'000 | 2019/20 Funds to be spent by Department R'000 | 2019/20 Nett Allocation to municipalities R'000 |
|------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| WC012 | Cederberg * | 17 860 | 3 178 | (1 000) | 20 038 |
| WC024 | Stellenbosch * | 37 900 | 51 870 | (9 000) | 80 770 |
| WC025 | Breede Valley * | 182 820 | (80 500) | (94 500) | 7 820 |
| WC026 | Langeberg * | 20 490 | (2 840) | (1 000) | 16 650 |
| WC032 | Overstrand * | 51 500 | 58 300 | (2 000) | 107 800 |
| WC033 | Cape Agulhas * | 34 310 | 21 580 | (1 500) | 54 390 |
| WC044 | George * | 163 500 | 59 742 | (146 442) | 76 800 |
| WC047 | Bitou * | 37 061 | 10 321 | (29 551) | 17 831 |
| Total | | 545 441 | 121 651 | (284 993) | 382 099 |

| PUBLIC TRANSPORT NON-MOTORISED INFRASTRUCTURE | |
|---|--|
| Transferring department | Transport and Public Works Western Cape (Vote 10) |
| Strategic goal | Deliver safe, efficient and integrated transport systems in the Western Cape. |
| Grant purpose | To provide Non-Motorised Transport (NMT) infrastructure in the Municipality of Overstrand and the Municipality of Swartland as part of the Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme. |
| Outcomes statements | Public transport infrastructure that supports the establishment of integrated transport within the Overstrand municipal and Swartland municipal context and that aligns with the Stellenbosch, Overstrand and Swartland Sustainable Transport Plan. |
| Outputs | NMT infrastructure identified in Overstrand and Swartland Municipalities. |
| Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Outcome (NO) 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network. • Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 4: Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment. • Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 5: Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment. |
| Details contained in implementation plan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adherence to quality and engineering standards. • Memorandum of Understanding with Municipality. • Timeous implementation of projects. • Implementation by the end of the Municipal Financial Year (June 2020). • Monthly steering committee meetings. • Monthly financial/project performance reports. |
| Conditions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Compliance with section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999). • Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). • Concluded performance and financial agreements. • Quarterly performance reports. • Monthly financial reports. • Monthly technical and steering committee meetings. • Projects approved by the relevant municipal council. |
| Allocation criteria | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alignment to the Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme. |
| Reason not incorporated in equitable share | Public transport is a concurrent national and provincial function, with the responsibility placed on provincial government to support municipalities, in terms of section 9(2)(c) of the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009). |
| Past performance | <p>2016/17: R4.00 million</p> <p>2017/18: R4.82 million</p> <p>2018/19: R0</p> |

| PUBLIC TRANSPORT NON-MOTORISED INFRASTRUCTURE | |
|--|--|
| Projected life | Ending June 2020. |
| MTEF allocations | 2019/2020: R3.000 million |
| Payment schedule | Once-off, third quarter. |
| Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer | <p>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Effect transfer payments. • Comply with agreements. • Adherence to departmental standards. • Approval or rejection of contractual variation orders. • Evaluate reports. • Conduct site visits. • Obtain Public Finance Management Act, 1999 section 38(1)(j) certificates. <p>Responsibilities of the receiving officer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adherence to departmental standards. • Comply with agreements. • Submit required reports. • Submit audited annual financial statements. • Submit Public Finance Management Act, 1999 section 38(1)(j) certificates. |
| Process for approval of 2020/21 MTEF allocations | Project allocations are identified and prioritised in terms of the Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme, Integrated Transport Plans and consultation with the Municipality. |

| Category | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | 2019/20 Allocation R'000 |
|-----------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| B | DC1 | WC015 | Swartland | 1 500 |
| B | DC3 | WC032 | Overstrand | 1 500 |
| TOTAL | | | | 3 000 |

| COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS (CDW) OPERATIONAL SUPPORT GRANT | |
|--|--|
| Allocation criteria | <p>Allocations should be based on the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The municipality having identified a need for the CDW services. • Identified challenges in service delivery. • The need to exchange information between communities and government. • The need to link communities with government services. • This grant is not subject to the roll-over process. However, unspent funds must be spent on the grant purpose in the new financial year. • Conditions as set out in the MOA should be adhered to. |
| Reason not incorporated in equitable share | The CDW function is a mandate that incorporates all three (3) spheres of government. The Department appropriated in its baseline a portion of the funding to provide municipalities with support. |
| Past performance | 2015/16: R3.060 million; 2016/17: R3.060 million; 2017/18: R3.060 million |
| Projected life | Annual allocation revised annually. |
| MTEF allocations | 2019/20: R6.120 million; 2020/21: R3.060 million, 2021/22: R3.060 million |
| Payment schedule | Payments to municipalities are dependent on compliance with the criteria set out in the signed agreement (MoA) between the Department and municipalities and 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA). |
| Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer | <p>Responsibilities of the provincial department:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inform municipalities of the transfers. • Obtain annual expenditure reports from municipalities. • Attend quarterly meetings when issues arise with municipalities. • Circulate the MoA and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the department. <p>Responsibilities of the municipalities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Return signed MoA's to the department. • Submit annual expenditure report and spend allocated funds in terms of conditions. • The municipality shall submit bi-annually reports on its expenditure as contemplated in the agreement (MoA), which shall record: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The actual expenditure as per the agreement (MoA). |
| Process for approval of allocations for the 2020/21 financial year | <p>Approval of allocations are based on the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The permanent placement of CDW in respective communities. • Troubleshooting service delivery challenges in communities. • The need to foster partnerships between communities and government. • The need to link communities with government services. |

| Category | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | 2019/20 Allocation (R'000) |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| A | | Metro | City of Cape Town | 2 034 |
| B | DC1 | WC011 | Matzikama | 222 |
| B | DC1 | WC012 | Cederberg | 334 |
| B | DC1 | WC014 | Saldanha Bay | 148 |
| B | DC1 | WC015 | Swartland | 74 |
| C | DC1 | DC1 | West Coast | 74 |
| B | DC2 | WC022 | Witzenberg | 296 |
| B | DC2 | WC023 | Drakenstein | 222 |
| B | DC2 | WC024 | Stellenbosch | 112 |
| B | DC2 | WC025 | Breede Valley | 186 |
| B | DC2 | WC026 | Langeberg | 57 |
| C | DC2 | DC2 | Cape Winelands | 148 |
| B | DC3 | WC031 | Theewaterskloof | 260 |
| B | DC3 | WC032 | Overstrand | 148 |
| B | DC3 | WC033 | Cape Agulhas | 112 |
| C | DC3 | DC3 | Overberg | 112 |
| B | DC4 | WC041 | Kannaland | 222 |
| B | DC4 | WC042 | Hessequa | 57 |
| B | DC4 | WC043 | Mossel Bay | 112 |
| B | DC4 | WC044 | George | 186 |
| B | DC4 | WC045 | Oudtshoorn | 112 |
| B | DC4 | WC047 | Bitou | 38 |
| B | DC4 | WC048 | Knysna | 112 |
| B | DC5 | WC051 | Laingsburg | 186 |
| B | DC5 | WC052 | Prince Albert | 148 |
| B | DC5 | WC053 | Beaufort West | 408 |
| TOTAL | | | | 6 120 |

| Category | DC | Number | Municipality | Grand total: Allocation | |
|--|------------------|--------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | Provincial Financial Year | Municipal Financial Year |
| | | | | 2019/20 Allocation (R'000) | 2019/20 Allocation (R'000) |
| A | Cape Town | | City of Cape Town | 132 813 | 132 813 |
| B | DC1 | WC011 | Matzikama | 10 431 | 10 431 |
| B | DC1 | WC012 | Cederberg | 3 787 | 3 787 |
| B | DC1 | WC013 | Bergrivier | 400 | 400 |
| B | DC1 | WC014 | Saldanha Bay | 19 905 | 19 905 |
| B | DC1 | WC015 | Swartland | 40 506 | 40 506 |
| C | DC1 | DC1 | West Coast | 931 | 931 |
| Total: West Coast District | | | | 75 960 | 75 960 |
| B | DC2 | WC022 | Witzenberg | 1 981 | 1 981 |
| B | DC2 | WC023 | Drakenstein | 2 520 | 2 520 |
| B | DC2 | WC024 | Stellenbosch | 52 062 | 52 062 |
| B | DC2 | WC025 | Breede Valley | (80 234) | (80 234) |
| B | DC2 | WC026 | Langeberg | (2 783) | (2 783) |
| C | DC2 | DC2 | Cape Winelands | 308 | 308 |
| Total: Cape Winelands District | | | | (26 146) | (26 146) |
| B | DC3 | WC031 | Theewaterskloof | 4 193 | 4 193 |
| B | DC3 | WC032 | Overstrand | 59 948 | 59 948 |
| B | DC3 | WC033 | Cape Agulhas | 24 757 | 24 757 |
| B | DC3 | WC034 | Swellendam | 8 707 | 8 707 |
| C | DC3 | DC3 | Overberg | 842 | 842 |
| Total: Overberg District | | | | 98 447 | 98 447 |
| B | DC4 | WC041 | Kannaland | 9 204 | 9 204 |
| B | DC4 | WC042 | Hessequa | (543) | (543) |
| B | DC4 | WC043 | Mossel Bay | 28 612 | 28 612 |
| B | DC4 | WC044 | George | 146 428 | 146 428 |
| B | DC4 | WC045 | Oudtshoorn | 14 789 | 14 789 |
| B | DC4 | WC047 | Bitou | 12 924 | 12 924 |
| B | DC4 | WC048 | Knysna | 112 | 112 |
| C | DC4 | DC4 | Garden Route | 2 341 | 2 341 |
| Total: Garden Route District | | | | 213 867 | 213 867 |
| B | DC5 | WC051 | Laingsburg | 4 269 | 4 269 |
| B | DC5 | WC052 | Prince Albert | 6 608 | 6 608 |
| B | DC5 | WC053 | Beaufort West | 24 248 | 24 248 |
| C | DC5 | DC5 | Central Karoo | 480 | 480 |
| Total: Central Karoo District | | | | 35 605 | 35 605 |
| Total Transfers | | | | 530 546 | 530 546 |
| Other (Unallocated) Note¹ | | | | (8 000) | (8 000) |
| Funds retained by Department Note² | | | | (179 881) | (179 881) |
| Total | | | | 342 665 | 342 665 |

***Note¹: Provincial Treasury (Vote 3):** Other (unallocated) of R8 million is surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund. The consultation process to finalise the criteria and evaluation process in respect of the Western Cape Financial Good Governance grant will be concluded in the 2020/21 financial year.

***Note²: Provincial Treasury (Vote 3):** Funds retain by the department amounts to R8 million which has a direct correlation with Note¹.

Department of Human Settlements (Vote 8): Funds retain by the department amounts to R195.873 million, of which R221.699 million was shifted to municipalities for Human Settlements Development grant (Beneficiaries). R1.270 million was shifted to OPSCAP goods and services, and R24. 556 million was shifted for priority projects.

Department of Local Government (Vote 14): The total allocated amount of R27.882 million consist of an additional allocation of R13.281 million and R6.609 million from the unallocated allocation of the 2019 Budget as published in the Provincial Gazette No. 8058 dated 5 March 2019. The remaining R7.332 million will be utilised internally for municipal support projects and R660 000 for municipal interventions with the aim of strengthening support initiatives within the municipality.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

2019

National Treasury

Republic of South Africa

October 2019



Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

The mid-year preliminary receipts outcome for the current financial year is compared to the mid-year revenue for the previous financial year. Explanations are given for significant changes in revenue patterns compared to the previous financial year. The preliminary receipts outcome in the current financial year is also compared and explained in relation to projected revenue for the full year, as tabled in the budget.

Where functions have shifted between votes subsequent to the publication of the 2018 AENE, the information in this publication may not be strictly comparable with information published last year.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

| | | 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Adjustments appropriation | | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| R thousand | Appropriation | Special appropriation | Roll-overs | Virements and shifts | Shifts between votes | Declared unspent funds | Other adjustments | Total adjustments appropriation | |
| Programme name | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic sphere | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification item | | | | | | | | | |
| Programme name | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic sphere | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification item | | | | | | | | | |

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

| | | 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Adjustments appropriation | | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| R thousand | Appropriation | Special appropriation | Roll-overs | Virements and shifts | Shifts between votes | Declared unspent funds | Other adjustments | Total adjustments appropriation | |
| Programme name | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditional grant name | | | | | | | | | |

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Local government

| | | 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Adjustments appropriation | | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| R thousand | Appropriation | Special appropriation | Roll-overs | Virements and shifts | Shifts between votes | Declared unspent funds | Other adjustments | Total adjustments appropriation | |
| Programme name | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditional grant name | | | | | | | | | |

These tables show changes to transfers and subsidies, and to conditional grants (provinces and local government), by programme.

Appropriation shows the total amount voted per programme and by economic classification for the current financial year in the Appropriation Act (2019), in terms of the budget process.

Special appropriation shows the amount for the current financial year tabled in a Special Appropriation Bill.

Adjustments appropriation shows the amounts of the adjustments for each type of expenditure adjustment, by programme and in aggregate.

Roll-overs show unspent funds from the previous financial year reallocated to the current financial year, to finalise activities close to completion.

Virements and shifts:

- **Virements** are the use of unspent funds from amounts appropriated in one programme (main division) to defray excess expenditure in another programme (main division) within the same vote.
- **Shifts within votes/departments** are the use of unspent funds to defray increased expenditure within a programme of a vote, through shifting funds between the different segments (subprogramme and economic classification) of the programme.

Shifts between votes/departments are the use of unspent funds in a vote/department to defray increased expenditure in another vote/department.

Declared unspent funds are amounts that will not be spent in the current financial year, explicitly indicated by vote/department. The appropriation of the vote/department is accordingly reduced by such amounts.

Other adjustments include funds shifted within votes following a function shift, expenditure earmarked in the 2019 Budget speech for future allocation, and self-financing expenditure.

Total adjustments appropriation shows the sum of all the expenditure adjustments, by programme and by economic classification. This number may be negative. In most instances, this would be because of a virement of funds out of the programme or economic classification, or because of function shifts within or across votes.

Adjusted appropriation shows the adjusted total amount to be voted for the current financial year, which is the sum of the appropriation, any special appropriation and all the adjustments.

Programme 3: Institutional Development (continued)

| Subprogramme | | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Adjustments appropriation | | | | | Total adjustments appropriation | |
| R thousand | Appropriation | Roll-overs | Virements and shifts | Shifts between votes | Declared unspent funds | Other adjustments | Total adjustments appropriation | Adjusted appropriation |
| Citizen Engagement | 7 526 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 526 |
| Anti-Corruption and Good Governance | 5 678 | – | 2 000 | – | – | – | 2 000 | 7 678 |
| Municipal Property Rates | 12 494 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 12 494 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | 68 973 465 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 68 973 465 |
| South African Local Government Association | 33 879 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 33 879 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant | 121 562 | – | – | – | (10 500) | – | (10 500) | 111 062 |
| Department of Traditional Affairs | 163 351 | – | 5 000 | – | – | – | 5 000 | 168 351 |
| United Cities and Local Government of Africa | 7 162 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 162 |
| Total | 69 370 327 | – | 11 000 | – | (10 500) | – | 500 | 69 370 827 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 191 870 | – | 5 989 | – | (10 500) | – | (4 511) | 187 359 |
| Compensation of employees | 41 017 | – | (2 000) | – | – | – | (2 000) | 39 017 |
| Goods and services | 150 853 | – | 7 989 | – | (10 500) | – | (2 511) | 148 342 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 69 178 457 | – | 5 000 | – | – | – | 5 000 | 69 183 457 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 68 973 465 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 68 973 465 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 197 230 | – | 5 000 | – | – | – | 5 000 | 202 230 |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | 2 032 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 032 |
| Non-profit institutions | 5 730 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 730 |
| Payments for capital assets | – | – | 11 | – | – | – | 11 | 11 |
| Machinery and equipment | – | – | 11 | – | – | – | 11 | 11 |
| Total | 69 370 327 | – | 11 000 | – | (10 500) | – | 500 | 69 370 827 |

Programme 4: National Disaster Management Centre

| Subprogramme | | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
|--|----------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Adjustments appropriation | | | | | Total adjustments appropriation | |
| R thousand | Appropriation | Roll-overs | Virements and shifts | Shifts between votes | Declared unspent funds | Other adjustments | Total adjustments appropriation | Adjusted appropriation |
| Management: Head of the National Disaster Management Centre | 4 070 | – | 300 | – | – | – | 300 | 4 370 |
| Disaster Risk Reduction, Capacity Building and Intervention | 51 785 | – | (300) | – | – | – | (300) | 51 485 |
| Legislation and Policy Management | 6 785 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 785 |
| Integrated Provincial Disaster Management Support, Monitoring and Evaluation Systems | 4 834 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 834 |
| Fire Services | 4 712 | – | (1 200) | – | – | – | (1 200) | 3 512 |
| Information Technology, Intelligence and Information Management Systems | 28 700 | – | (3 000) | – | – | – | (3 000) | 25 700 |
| Disaster Relief Grant | 466 392 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 466 392 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | 193 953 | – | – | (60 733) | – | – | (60 733) | 133 220 |
| Total | 761 231 | – | (4 200) | (60 733) | – | – | (64 933) | 696 298 |

Programme 4: National Disaster Management Centre (continued)

| Economic classification | | 2019/20 | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand | Appropriation | Adjustments appropriation | | | | | Total adjustments appropriation | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Virements and shifts | Shifts between votes | Declared unspent funds | Other adjustments | | |
| Current payments | 98 247 | – | (4 599) | – | – | – | (4 599) | 93 648 |
| Compensation of employees | 26 884 | – | (4 500) | – | – | – | (4 500) | 22 384 |
| Goods and services | 71 363 | – | (99) | – | – | – | (99) | 71 264 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 660 345 | – | 399 | (60 733) | – | – | (60 334) | 600 011 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 660 345 | – | – | (60 733) | – | – | (60 733) | 599 612 |
| Non-profit institutions | – | – | 99 | – | – | – | 99 | 99 |
| Households | – | – | 300 | – | – | – | 300 | 300 |
| Payments for capital assets | 2 639 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 639 |
| Machinery and equipment | 2 639 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 639 |
| Total | 761 231 | – | (4 200) | (60 733) | – | – | (64 933) | 696 298 |

Programme 5: Local Government Support and Intervention Management

| Subprogramme | | 2019/20 | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand | Appropriation | Adjustments appropriation | | | | | Total adjustments appropriation | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Virements and shifts | Shifts between votes | Declared unspent funds | Other adjustments | | |
| Management: Local Government Support and Interventions | 3 715 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 715 |
| Municipal Performance Monitoring | 11 907 | – | 360 | – | – | – | 360 | 12 267 |
| Local Government Improvement Programme | 35 866 | – | 55 000 | – | – | – | 55 000 | 90 866 |
| Litigations and Interventions | 8 501 | – | (500) | – | – | – | (500) | 8 001 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Administration | 39 735 | – | (5 000) | – | – | – | (5 000) | 34 735 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 14 816 103 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 14 816 103 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent | 343 976 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 343 976 |
| Total | 15 259 803 | – | 49 860 | – | – | – | 49 860 | 15 309 663 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 99 724 | – | 49 500 | – | – | – | 49 500 | 149 224 |
| Compensation of employees | 67 718 | – | (5 500) | – | – | – | (5 500) | 62 218 |
| Goods and services | 32 006 | – | 55 000 | – | – | – | 55 000 | 87 006 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 15 160 079 | – | 360 | – | – | – | 360 | 15 160 439 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 14 816 103 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 14 816 103 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 343 976 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 343 976 |
| Households | – | – | 360 | – | – | – | 360 | 360 |
| Total | 15 259 803 | – | 49 860 | – | – | – | 49 860 | 15 309 663 |

Programme 6: Community Work Programme

| Subprogramme | | 2019/20 | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand | Appropriation | Adjustments appropriation | | | | | Total adjustments appropriation | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Virements and shifts | Shifts between votes | Declared unspent funds | Other adjustments | | |
| Management: Community Work Programme | 4 024 890 | – | (64 990) | – | (300 000) | – | (364 990) | 3 659 900 |
| Programme Coordination | 45 260 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 45 260 |
| Partnerships, Norms, Standards and Innovation | 13 969 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 13 969 |
| Total | 4 084 119 | – | (64 990) | – | (300 000) | – | (364 990) | 3 719 129 |

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

| | | 2019/20 | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Adjustments appropriation | | | | | Total adjustments appropriation | Adjusted appropriation |
| R thousand | Appropriation | Roll-overs | Virements and shifts | Shifts between votes | Declared unspent funds | Other adjustments | | |
| Households | | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | | | | | | | | |
| Current | | | | | | | | |
| | – | – | 54 | – | – | – | 54 | 54 |
| Employee social benefits | – | – | 54 | – | – | – | 54 | 54 |
| Institutional Development | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | | | | | | | | |
| Current | | | | | | | | |
| | 163 351 | – | 5 000 | – | – | – | 5 000 | 168 351 |
| Department of Traditional Affairs | 163 351 | – | 5 000 | – | – | – | 5 000 | 168 351 |
| National Disaster Management Centre | | | | | | | | |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | | | | | | |
| Municipalities | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal bank accounts | | | | | | | | |
| Current | | | | | | | | |
| | 193 953 | – | – | (60 733) | – | – | (60 733) | 133 220 |
| Municipal disaster recovery grant | 193 953 | – | – | (60 733) | – | – | (60 733) | 133 220 |
| Non-profit institutions | | | | | | | | |
| Current | | | | | | | | |
| | – | – | 99 | – | – | – | 99 | 99 |
| Disaster Management Institute of Southern Africa | – | – | 99 | – | – | – | 99 | 99 |
| Households | | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | | | | | | | | |
| Current | | | | | | | | |
| | – | – | 300 | – | – | – | 300 | 300 |
| Employee social benefits | – | – | 300 | – | – | – | 300 | 300 |
| Local Government Support and Intervention Management | | | | | | | | |
| Households | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to households | | | | | | | | |
| Current | | | | | | | | |
| | – | – | 360 | – | – | – | 360 | 360 |
| Non-returning local government councillors | – | – | 360 | – | – | – | 360 | 360 |
| Community Work Programme | | | | | | | | |
| Households | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to households | | | | | | | | |
| Current | | | | | | | | |
| | – | – | 10 | – | – | – | 10 | 10 |
| Employee social benefits | – | – | 10 | – | – | – | 10 | 10 |

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Local government

| | | 2019/20 | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Adjustments appropriation | | | | | Total adjustments appropriation | Adjusted appropriation |
| R thousand | Appropriation | Roll-overs | Virements and shifts | Shifts between votes | Declared unspent funds | Other adjustments | | |
| National Disaster Management Centre | | | | | | | | |
| | 529 441 | – | – | (60 733) | – | – | (60 733) | 468 708 |
| Municipal disaster recovery grant | 193 953 | – | – | (60 733) | – | – | (60 733) | 133 220 |

**Municipal
adjustments budgets
&
supporting tables**

mSCOA Version 6.3

Munisipaliteit • U-Masipala • Municipality

OVERSTRAND



Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Date of Adjustments Budget
(dd/mm/yyyy):

MTREF:

Budget Year:
2019/20

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

| Organisational Structure Votes | Complete Votes & Sub-Votes | Select Org. Structure |
|--|---|---|
| Vote 1 - Council | Vote 1 Council | |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit | 1.1 Council General | 1.1 - Council General |
| Vote 3 - Management Services | 1.2 Mayor's Office | 1.2 - Mayor's Office |
| Vote 4 - Finance | 1.3 Pensioners & Continued Members | 1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | Vote 2 Municipal Manager & Internal Audit | |
| Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism | 2.1 Municipal Manager | 2.1 - Municipal Manager |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning | 2.2 Internal Audit | 2.2 - Internal Audit |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services | 2.3 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 2.4 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 2.5 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 2.6 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 2.7 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 2.8 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 2.9 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 3.7 Council Support Services | 3.7 - Council Support Services |
| | 3.8 Municipal Court | 3.8 - Municipal Court |
| | 3.9 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 3.10 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | Vote 4 Finance | |
| | 4.1 Director: Finance | 4.1 - Director: Finance |
| | 4.2 Deputy Director: Finance | 4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance |
| | 4.3 Accounting Services | 4.3 - Accounting Services |
| | 4.4 Expenditure & Asset Management | 4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management |
| | 4.5 Revenue | 4.5 - Revenue |
| | 4.6 Supply Chain Management | 4.6 - Supply Chain Management |
| | 4.7 Data Control | 4.7 - Data Control |
| | 4.8 Assessment Rates | 4.8 - Assessment Rates |
| | 4.9 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 4.10 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | Vote 5 Community Services | |
| | 5.1 Director & Administration | 5.1 - Director & Administration |
| | 5.2 Offices & Community Buildings | 5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings |
| | 5.3 Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries | 5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries |
| | 5.4 Libraries | 5.4 - Libraries |
| | 5.7 Roads & Stormwater | 5.7 - Roads & Stormwater |
| | 5.8 Water | 5.8 - Water |
| | 5.9 Sewerage | 5.9 - Sewerage |
| | 5.10 Refuse | 5.10 - Refuse |
| | Vote 6 Economic and Social Development & Tourism | |
| | 6.1 Director: Economic Development & Planning | 6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning |
| | 6.2 Tourism | 6.2 - Tourism |
| | 6.3 Parking Services | 6.3 - Parking Services |
| | 6.4 EPWP | 6.4 - EPWP |
| | 6.5 Social Development | 6.5 - Social Development |
| | 6.6 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 6.7 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 6.8 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 6.9 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 6.10 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | Vote 7 Infrastructure & Planning | |
| | 7.1 Director: Infrastructure & Planning | 7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning |
| | 7.7 Environmental Management Services | 7.7 - Environmental Management Services |
| | 7.8 Electricity | 7.8 - Electricity |
| | 7.9 Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal | 7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal |
| | 7.10 Property Administration | 7.10 - Property Administration |
| | Vote 8 Protection Services | |
| | 8.1 Director: Protection Services | 8.1 - Director: Protection Services |
| | 8.2 Traffic | 8.2 - Traffic |
| | 8.3 Law Enforcement | 8.3 - Law Enforcement |
| | 8.4 Vehicle testing | 8.4 - Vehicle testing |
| | 8.5 Fire Brigade | 8.5 - Fire Brigade |
| | 8.6 Vehicle Licensing | 8.6 - Vehicle Licensing |
| | 8.7 Special Task Team Unit | 8.7 - Special Task Team Unit |
| | 8.8 Disaster Management | 8.8 - Disaster Management |
| | 8.9 Security Services | 8.9 - Security Services |

WC032 Overstrand - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Municipality | WC032 Overstrand |
| Grade | 3 |
| Province | WC WESTERN CAPE |
| Web Address | www.overstrand.gov.za |
| e-mail Address | bking@overstrand.gov.za |

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Postal address: | |
| P.O. Box | P.O. BOX 20 |
| City / Town | HERMANUS |
| Postal Code | 7200 |
| Street address | |
| Building | MUNICIPAL OFFICE |
| Street No. & Name | MAGNOLIA STREET |
| City / Town | HERMANUS |
| Postal Code | 7200 |
| General Contacts | |
| Telephone number | 028 313 8000 |
| Fax number | 028 313 8128 |

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Speaker: | | Secretary/PA to the Speaker: | |
| ID Number | 600826 5162 08 8 | ID Number | |
| Title | Mr | Title | |
| Name | ANTON COETSEE | Name | |
| Telephone number | 028 3164454 | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | 083 2835 237 | Cell number | |
| Fax number | 086 603 6114 | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | antoncoetsee@hermanus.co.za | E-mail address | |
| Mayor/Executive Mayor: | | Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor: | |
| ID Number | 470721 5075 08 2 | ID Number | 700621 0297 08 1 |
| Title | Mr | Title | Ms |
| Name | DUDLEY COETZEE | Name | DORET TALJAARD |
| Telephone number | 028 3138016 | Telephone number | 028 3138052 |
| Cell number | 082 5744 404 | Cell number | 060 8368 895 |
| Fax number | 028 313 8067 | Fax number | 028 3138067 |
| E-mail address | dcoetzee@overstrand.gov.za | E-mail address | dtaljaard@overstrand.gov.za |
| Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: | | Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: | |
| ID Number | 750427 0161 08 0 | ID Number | 880922 0040 08 9 |
| Title | Mrs | Title | Mrs |
| Name | Elnora Gillion | Name | MADELEINE de VILLIERS |
| Telephone number | 028 313 8016 | Telephone number | 028 313 8002 |
| Cell number | 0606520214 | Cell number | 074 777 7640 |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | egillion@overstrand.gov.za | E-mail address | maycomsec@overstrand.gov.za |

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

| | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| Municipal Manager: | | Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager: | |
| ID Number | 5510065096086 | ID Number | 5904010048088 |
| Title | Mr | Title | Mrs |
| Name | COENIE GROENEWALD | Name | RENTIA PRETORIUS |
| Telephone number | 028 3138003 | Telephone number | 028 3138909 |
| Cell number | 082 5529 555 | Cell number | |
| Fax number | 0865689726 | Fax number | 865689726 |
| E-mail address | cgroenewald@overstrand.gov.za | E-mail address | rpretorius@overstrand.gov.za |
| Chief Financial Officer | | Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer | |
| ID Number | 6407080098081 | ID Number | 5612020062086 |
| Title | Mrs | Title | Mrs |
| Name | SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE | Name | RITA LE ROUX |
| Telephone number | 028 3138040 | Telephone number | 028 313 8074 |
| Cell number | 082 551 4499 | Cell number | |
| Fax number | 028 3138128 | Fax number | 028 313 8128 |
| E-mail address | cfo@overstrand.gov.za | E-mail address | rleroux@overstrand.gov.za |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | Mr | Title | Ms |
| Name | BERNARD KING | Name | VERONICA ALLEN |
| Telephone number | 028 3138154 | Telephone number | 028 3138131 |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | 028 313 8128 | Fax number | 028 313 8128 |
| E-mail address | bking@overstrand.gov.za | E-mail address | vallen@overstrand.gov.za |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | Mrs | Title | Ms |
| Name | GEORGIA BUCCHIANERI | Name | KELLY JEPHTHA |
| Telephone number | 028 3138913 | Telephone number | 028 3138138 |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | 028 313 8128 | Fax number | 028 313 8128 |
| E-mail address | gbucchianeri@overstrand.gov.za | E-mail address | kjeptha@overstrand.gov.za |

WC032 Overstrand - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 27/11/2019

| Description | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
|--|---------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | A | 1 A1 | 2 B | 3 C | 4 D | 5 E | 6 F | 7 G | 8 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 242 150 | 242 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 242 150 | 256 669 | 273 473 |
| Service charges | 676 330 | 676 330 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 676 330 | 753 185 | 845 045 |
| Investment revenue | 28 010 | 28 010 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 28 010 | 29 690 | 31 471 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 152 183 | 152 183 | - | - | - | (1 818) | - | (1 818) | 150 365 | 157 143 | 168 217 |
| Other own revenue | 74 844 | 74 844 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 74 844 | 79 070 | 82 083 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 1 173 517 | 1 173 517 | - | - | - | (1 818) | - | (1 818) | 1 171 699 | 1 275 756 | 1 400 289 |
| Employee costs | 399 804 | 399 387 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 399 387 | 421 616 | 446 460 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 11 383 | 11 383 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11 383 | 11 878 | 12 397 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 131 285 | 131 285 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 131 285 | 130 830 | 130 222 |
| Finance charges | 51 549 | 51 549 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 51 549 | 54 249 | 56 058 |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 339 554 | 343 105 | - | - | - | (1 954) | - | (1 954) | 341 151 | 390 299 | 440 440 |
| Transfers and grants | 500 | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 500 | 525 | 551 |
| Other expenditure | 315 888 | 312 754 | - | - | - | 136 | - | 136 | 312 890 | 333 490 | 347 383 |
| Total Expenditure | 1 249 963 | 1 249 963 | - | - | - | (1 818) | - | (1 818) | 1 248 145 | 1 342 887 | 1 433 511 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (76 446) | (76 446) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (76 446) | (67 131) | (32 222) |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 70 194 | 70 194 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 124 979 | 42 164 | 68 993 |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | (6 252) | (6 252) | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 48 533 | (24 967) | 35 771 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | (6 252) | (6 252) | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 48 533 | (24 967) | 35 771 |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 261 677 | 261 677 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 316 461 | 148 464 | 154 324 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 70 194 | 70 194 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 124 979 | 42 164 | 68 993 |
| Borrowing | 90 501 | 90 501 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 90 501 | 64 300 | 50 000 |
| Internally generated funds | 100 981 | 100 981 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 100 981 | 42 000 | 35 331 |
| Total sources of capital funds | 261 677 | 261 677 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 316 461 | 148 464 | 154 324 |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 583 535 | 583 535 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 583 535 | 562 125 | 575 701 |
| Total non current assets | 3 823 679 | 3 823 679 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 3 878 463 | 3 903 669 | 3 935 501 |
| Total current liabilities | 234 096 | 234 096 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 234 096 | 241 218 | 225 682 |
| Total non current liabilities | 694 547 | 694 547 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 694 547 | 715 177 | 739 540 |
| Community wealth/Equity | 3 478 571 | 3 478 571 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 3 533 356 | 3 509 399 | 3 545 980 |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 165 492 | 165 492 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 220 276 | 114 938 | 149 550 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (269 006) | (269 006) | - | - | - | (54 785) | - | (54 785) | (323 791) | (156 032) | (162 052) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | 58 619 | 58 619 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 58 619 | 16 410 | 7 676 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 444 120 | 444 120 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 444 120 | 419 436 | 414 611 |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available | 502 005 | 502 005 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 502 005 | 484 896 | 487 801 |
| Application of cash and investments | 75 672 | 75 672 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 75 672 | 51 044 | 39 983 |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall) | 426 333 | 426 333 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 426 333 | 433 852 | 447 818 |
| Asset Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | 3 765 790 | 3 765 790 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 3 820 575 | 3 838 208 | 3 862 310 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 131 285 | 131 285 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 131 285 | 130 830 | 130 222 |
| Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets | 46 770 | 46 770 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 46 770 | 11 361 | 32 488 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 199 189 | 199 748 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 199 748 | 208 776 | 221 386 |
| Free services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | 84 049 | 84 049 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 84 049 | 111 366 | 122 286 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | 54 292 | 54 292 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 54 292 | 57 535 | 60 800 |
| Households below minimum service level | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 27/11/2019

| Standard Description | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
|--|------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | 1, 4 | A | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | | |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | | 317 773 | 317 773 | - | - | - | 148 | - | 148 | 317 921 | 314 089 | 333 801 |
| Executive and council | | 31 168 | 31 168 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 31 168 | 11 092 | 12 718 |
| Finance and administration | | 286 569 | 286 569 | - | - | - | 148 | - | 148 | 286 717 | 302 997 | 321 083 |
| Internal audit | | 36 | 36 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 36 | - | - |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | | 132 968 | 132 968 | - | - | - | 51 319 | - | 51 319 | 184 286 | 107 082 | 134 447 |
| Community and social services | | 8 073 | 8 073 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 073 | 8 063 | 8 597 |
| Sport and recreation | | 24 825 | 24 825 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 24 825 | 11 955 | 12 583 |
| Public safety | | 47 393 | 47 393 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 47 393 | 45 139 | 46 977 |
| Housing | | 52 676 | 52 676 | - | - | - | 51 319 | - | 51 319 | 103 995 | 41 924 | 66 290 |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | | 14 270 | 14 270 | - | - | - | 1 500 | 1 200 | 2 700 | 16 970 | 10 075 | 20 022 |
| Planning and development | | 10 019 | 10 019 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 019 | 7 803 | 8 246 |
| Road transport | | 4 206 | 4 206 | - | - | - | 1 500 | 1 200 | 2 700 | 6 906 | 2 224 | 11 724 |
| Environmental protection | | 45 | 45 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 45 | 48 | 51 |
| <i>Trading services</i> | | 778 700 | 778 700 | - | - | - | - | (1 200) | (1 200) | 777 500 | 886 674 | 981 012 |
| Energy sources | | 438 026 | 438 026 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 438 026 | 505 792 | 579 180 |
| Water management | | 147 953 | 147 953 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 147 953 | 166 917 | 167 674 |
| Waste water management | | 105 084 | 105 084 | - | - | - | - | (1 200) | (1 200) | 103 884 | 111 417 | 119 076 |
| Waste management | | 87 637 | 87 637 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 87 637 | 102 549 | 115 082 |
| <i>Other</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 1 243 711 | 1 243 711 | - | - | - | 52 967 | - | 52 967 | 1 296 677 | 1 317 920 | 1 469 281 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | | 247 061 | 247 681 | - | - | - | 148 | - | 148 | 247 829 | 263 478 | 272 479 |
| Executive and council | | 59 731 | 59 751 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 59 751 | 62 194 | 65 618 |
| Finance and administration | | 184 233 | 184 833 | - | - | - | 148 | - | 148 | 184 981 | 198 049 | 203 440 |
| Internal audit | | 3 097 | 3 097 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 097 | 3 234 | 3 421 |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | | 197 962 | 197 691 | - | - | - | (1 966) | - | (1 966) | 195 725 | 219 024 | 226 645 |
| Community and social services | | 17 929 | 17 629 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 629 | 20 436 | 21 608 |
| Sport and recreation | | 51 814 | 51 964 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 51 964 | 59 120 | 62 473 |
| Public safety | | 94 795 | 94 785 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 94 785 | 103 442 | 107 930 |
| Housing | | 33 424 | 33 314 | - | - | - | (1 966) | - | (1 966) | 31 348 | 36 027 | 34 634 |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | | 162 841 | 163 016 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 163 016 | 166 423 | 172 318 |
| Planning and development | | 44 429 | 44 429 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 44 429 | 42 882 | 44 370 |
| Road transport | | 106 751 | 106 926 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 106 926 | 113 446 | 117 400 |
| Environmental protection | | 11 661 | 11 661 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11 661 | 10 096 | 10 547 |
| <i>Trading services</i> | | 639 154 | 638 629 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 638 629 | 690 998 | 758 999 |
| Energy sources | | 363 841 | 363 641 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 363 641 | 399 647 | 451 928 |
| Water management | | 116 983 | 116 983 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 116 983 | 123 154 | 129 909 |
| Waste water management | | 85 886 | 85 561 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 85 561 | 90 967 | 95 810 |
| Waste management | | 72 444 | 72 444 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 72 444 | 77 230 | 81 351 |
| <i>Other</i> | | 2 945 | 2 945 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 945 | 2 964 | 3 071 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 1 249 963 | 1 249 963 | - | - | - | (1 818) | - | (1 818) | 1 248 145 | 1 342 887 | 1 433 511 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | | (6 252) | (6 252) | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 48 533 | (24 967) | 35 771 |

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 27/11/2019

| Standard Classification Description | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjus. | Total Adjus. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousand | 1 | A | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | | |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal governance and administration | | 317 773 | 317 773 | - | - | - | 148 | - | 148 | 317 921 | 314 089 | 333 801 |
| Executive and council | | 31 168 | 31 168 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 31 168 | 11 092 | 12 718 |
| Mayor and Council | | 31 083 | 31 083 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 31 083 | 11 004 | 12 705 |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive | | 85 | 85 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 85 | 88 | 12 |
| Finance and administration | | 286 569 | 286 569 | - | - | - | 148 | - | 148 | 286 717 | 302 997 | 321 083 |
| Administrative and Corporate Support | | 231 | 231 | - | - | - | 148 | - | 148 | 379 | 229 | 239 |
| Asset Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance | | 284 756 | 284 756 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 284 756 | 301 143 | 319 171 |
| Fleet Management | | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Human Resources | | 780 | 780 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 780 | 780 | 780 |
| Information Technology | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Legal Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property Services | | 468 | 468 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 468 | 493 | 519 |
| Risk Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Security Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Supply Chain Management | | 158 | 158 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 158 | 168 | 178 |
| Valuation Service | | 175 | 175 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 175 | 186 | 197 |
| Internal audit | | 36 | 36 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 36 | - | - |
| Governance Function | | 36 | 36 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 36 | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 132 968 | 132 968 | - | - | - | 51 319 | - | 51 319 | 184 286 | 107 082 | 134 447 |
| Community and social services | | 8 073 | 8 073 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 073 | 8 063 | 8 597 |
| Aged Care | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agricultural | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Animal Care and Diseases | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums | | 216 | 216 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 216 | 229 | 243 |
| Child Care Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Halls and Facilities | | 442 | 442 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 442 | 204 | 311 |
| Consumer Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cultural Matters | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Disaster Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Education | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indigenous and Customary Law | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Industrial Promotion | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Language Policy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries and Archives | | 7 415 | 7 415 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 415 | 7 630 | 8 043 |
| Literacy Programmes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Media Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums and Art Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Population Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Cultural Matters | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | 24 825 | 24 825 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 24 825 | 11 955 | 12 583 |
| Beaches and Jetties | | 665 | 665 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 665 | 665 | 665 |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries) | | 3 856 | 3 856 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 856 | 4 086 | 4 331 |
| Recreational Facilities | | 6 790 | 6 790 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 790 | 7 165 | 7 548 |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums | | 13 514 | 13 514 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13 514 | 39 | 39 |
| Public safety | | 47 393 | 47 393 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 47 393 | 45 139 | 46 977 |
| Civil Defence | | 5 800 | 5 800 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 800 | 2 200 | 2 420 |
| Cleansing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Control of Public Nuisances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fencing and Fences | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire Fighting and Protection | | 2 018 | 2 018 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 018 | 1 016 | 175 |
| Licensing and Control of Animals | | 300 | 300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 300 | 313 | 327 |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control | | 39 276 | 39 276 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 39 276 | 41 610 | 44 055 |
| Pounds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | 52 676 | 52 676 | - | - | - | 51 319 | - | 51 319 | 103 995 | 41 924 | 66 290 |
| Housing | | 52 676 | 52 676 | - | - | - | 51 319 | - | 51 319 | 103 995 | 41 924 | 66 290 |
| Informal Settlements | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ambulance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratory Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Food Control | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vector Control | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chemical Safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 14 270 | 14 270 | - | - | - | 1 500 | 1 200 | 2 700 | 16 970 | 10 075 | 20 022 |
| Planning and development | | 10 019 | 10 019 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 019 | 7 803 | 8 246 |
| Billboards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Central City Improvement District | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Development Facilitation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic Development/Planning | | 2 735 | 2 735 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 735 | 106 | 112 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------|
| Regional Planning and Development | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Project Management Unit | 7 284 | 7 284 | | | | | | | - | 7 284 | 7 696 | 8 134 |
| Provincial Planning | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Support to Local Municipalities | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport | 4 206 | 4 206 | - | - | - | 1 500 | 1 200 | 2 700 | 6 906 | 2 224 | 11 724 | |
| Public Transport | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Road and Traffic Regulation | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Roads | 4 206 | 4 206 | | | | 1 500 | 1 200 | 2 700 | 6 906 | 2 224 | 11 724 | |
| Taxi Ranks | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | 45 | 45 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 45 | 48 | 51 | |
| Biodiversity and Landscape | 45 | 45 | | | | | | | 45 | 48 | 51 | |
| Coastal Protection | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Indigenous Forests | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Conservation | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Pollution Control | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Soil Conservation | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | 778 700 | 778 700 | - | - | - | - | (1 200) | (1 200) | 777 500 | 886 674 | 981 012 | |
| Energy sources | 438 026 | 438 026 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 438 026 | 505 792 | 579 180 | |
| Electricity | 438 026 | 438 026 | | | | | | | 438 026 | 505 792 | 579 180 | |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Nonelectric Energy | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Water management | 147 953 | 147 953 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 147 953 | 166 917 | 167 674 | |
| Water Treatment | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Water Distribution | 147 953 | 147 953 | | | | | | | 147 953 | 166 917 | 167 674 | |
| Water Storage | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management | 105 084 | 105 084 | - | - | - | - | (1 200) | (1 200) | 103 884 | 111 417 | 119 076 | |
| Public Toilets | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Sewerage | 97 498 | 97 498 | | | | | | | 97 498 | 109 316 | 115 970 | |
| Storm Water Management | 7 586 | 7 586 | | | | | (1 200) | (1 200) | 6 386 | 2 100 | 3 106 | |
| Waste Water Treatment | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management | 87 637 | 87 637 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 87 637 | 102 549 | 115 082 | |
| Recycling | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) | 1 402 | 1 402 | | | | | | | 1 402 | 1 486 | 1 575 | |
| Solid Waste Removal | 86 235 | 86 235 | | | | | | | 86 235 | 101 064 | 113 508 | |
| Street Cleaning | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Abattoirs | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Air Transport | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Forestry | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Licensing and Regulation | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Tourism | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 1 243 711 | 1 243 711 | - | - | - | 52 967 | - | 52 967 | 1 296 677 | 1 317 920 | 1 469 281 | |
| Expenditure - Functional | 247 061 | 247 681 | - | - | - | 148 | - | 148 | 247 829 | 263 478 | 272 479 | |
| Municipal governance and administration | 247 061 | 247 681 | - | - | - | 148 | - | 148 | 247 829 | 263 478 | 272 479 | |
| Executive and council | 59 731 | 59 751 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 59 751 | 62 194 | 65 618 | |
| Mayor and Council | 36 076 | 36 076 | | | | | | | 36 076 | 36 966 | 38 934 | |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive | 23 654 | 23 674 | | | | | | | 23 674 | 25 228 | 26 684 | |
| Finance and administration | 184 233 | 184 833 | - | - | - | 148 | - | 148 | 184 981 | 198 049 | 203 440 | |
| Administrative and Corporate Support | 33 748 | 33 929 | | | | 148 | | 148 | 34 077 | 33 830 | 36 594 | |
| Asset Management | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Finance | 64 840 | 64 540 | | | | | | | 64 540 | 73 727 | 71 575 | |
| Fleet Management | 8 547 | 8 967 | | | | | | | 8 967 | 9 823 | 11 079 | |
| Human Resources | 13 699 | 13 699 | | | | | | | 13 699 | 14 620 | 15 445 | |
| Information Technology | 22 174 | 22 174 | | | | | | | 22 174 | 23 170 | 24 243 | |
| Legal Services | 5 049 | 5 049 | | | | | | | 5 049 | 5 312 | 5 609 | |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- | 2 912 | 2 912 | | | | | | | 2 912 | 3 048 | 3 162 | |
| Property Services | 18 453 | 18 453 | | | | | | | 18 453 | 18 890 | 18 974 | |
| Risk Management | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Security Services | 4 369 | 4 369 | | | | | | | 4 369 | 4 634 | 5 182 | |
| Supply Chain Management | 10 443 | 10 743 | | | | | | | 10 743 | 10 994 | 11 578 | |
| Valuation Service | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Internal audit | 3 097 | 3 097 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 097 | 3 234 | 3 421 | |
| Governance Function | 3 097 | 3 097 | | | | | | | 3 097 | 3 234 | 3 421 | |
| Community and public safety | 197 962 | 197 691 | - | - | - | (1 966) | - | (1 966) | 195 725 | 219 024 | 226 645 | |
| Community and social services | 17 929 | 17 629 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 629 | 20 436 | 21 608 | |
| Aged Care | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Agricultural | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Animal Care and Diseases | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums | 1 044 | 1 044 | | | | | | | 1 044 | 1 608 | 1 705 | |
| Child Care Facilities | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Community Halls and Facilities | 7 495 | 7 195 | | | | | | | 7 195 | 8 927 | 9 400 | |
| Consumer Protection | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Cultural Matters | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Disaster Management | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Education | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Indigenous and Customary Law | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Industrial Promotion | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Language Policy | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries and Archives | 9 389 | 9 389 | | | | | | | 9 389 | 9 901 | 10 502 | |
| Literacy Programmes | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Media Services | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Museums and Art Galleries | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Population Development | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|------------------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Provincial Cultural Matters | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Theatres | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Zoo's | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sport and recreation | 51 814 | 51 964 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 51 964 | 59 120 | 62 473 | |
| Beaches and Jetties | 6 001 | 6 251 | | | | | | 6 251 | 7 882 | 8 360 | | |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries) | 27 413 | 27 563 | | | | | | 27 563 | 30 570 | 32 233 | | |
| Recreational Facilities | 12 463 | 12 393 | | | | | | 12 393 | 14 136 | 14 967 | | |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums | 5 938 | 5 758 | | | | | | 5 758 | 6 532 | 6 913 | | |
| Public safety | 94 795 | 94 785 | - | - | - | - | - | 94 785 | 103 442 | 107 930 | | |
| Civil Defence | 5 570 | 5 134 | | | | | | 5 134 | 5 772 | 6 202 | | |
| Cleansing | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Control of Public Nuisances | 16 948 | 17 423 | | | | | | 17 423 | 17 734 | 18 573 | | |
| Fencing and Fences | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Fire Fighting and Protection | 22 349 | 22 391 | | | | | | 22 391 | 22 464 | 23 824 | | |
| Licensing and Control of Animals | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control | 49 929 | 49 837 | | | | | | 49 837 | 57 471 | 59 332 | | |
| Pounds | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Housing | 33 424 | 33 314 | - | - | - | (1 966) | - | (1 966) | 31 348 | 36 027 | 34 634 | |
| Housing | 33 424 | 33 314 | | | | (1 966) | | (1 966) | 31 348 | 36 027 | 34 634 | |
| Informal Settlements | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ambulance | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Health Services | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Laboratory Services | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Food Control | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vector Control | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chemical Safety | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic and environmental services | 162 841 | 163 016 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 163 016 | 166 423 | 172 318 | |
| Planning and development | 44 429 | 44 429 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 44 429 | 42 882 | 44 370 | |
| Billboards | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) | 4 297 | 4 297 | | | | | | 4 297 | 4 496 | 4 724 | | |
| Central City Improvement District | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Development Facilitation | 1 087 | 1 087 | | | | | | 1 087 | 1 084 | 1 102 | | |
| Economic Development/Planning | 9 307 | 9 307 | | | | | | 9 307 | 6 832 | 7 215 | | |
| Regional Planning and Development | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and | 21 178 | 21 178 | | | | | | 21 178 | 22 918 | 23 388 | | |
| City Engineer | 8 561 | 8 561 | | | | | | 8 561 | 7 552 | 7 942 | | |
| Project Management Unit | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Provincial Planning | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Support to Local Municipalities | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Road transport | 106 751 | 106 926 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 106 926 | 113 446 | 117 400 | |
| Public Transport | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Road and Traffic Regulation | 1 248 | 1 248 | | | | | | 1 248 | 1 322 | 1 405 | | |
| Roads | 105 504 | 105 679 | | | | | | 105 679 | 112 124 | 115 996 | | |
| Taxi Ranks | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Environmental protection | 11 661 | 11 661 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11 661 | 10 096 | 10 547 | |
| Biodiversity and Landscape | 11 421 | 11 421 | | | | | | 11 421 | 9 836 | 10 267 | | |
| Coastal Protection | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Indigenous Forests | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Nature Conservation | 240 | 240 | | | | | | 240 | 260 | 280 | | |
| Pollution Control | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Soil Conservation | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Trading services | 639 154 | 638 629 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 638 629 | 690 998 | 758 999 | |
| Energy sources | 363 841 | 363 641 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 363 641 | 399 647 | 451 928 | |
| Electricity | 361 870 | 359 970 | | | | | | 359 970 | 397 475 | 449 538 | | |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems | 1 970 | 3 670 | | | | | | 3 670 | 2 172 | 2 390 | | |
| Nonelectric Energy | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Water management | 116 983 | 116 983 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 116 983 | 123 154 | 129 909 | |
| Water Treatment | 56 982 | 56 982 | | | | | | 56 982 | 59 783 | 62 865 | | |
| Water Distribution | 54 408 | 54 408 | | | | | | 54 408 | 56 579 | 59 473 | | |
| Water Storage | 5 594 | 5 594 | | | | | | 5 594 | 6 791 | 7 572 | | |
| Waste water management | 85 886 | 85 561 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 85 561 | 90 967 | 95 810 | |
| Public Toilets | 487 | 487 | | | | | | 487 | 517 | 549 | | |
| Sewerage | 48 425 | 48 225 | | | | | | 48 225 | 51 373 | 54 971 | | |
| Storm Water Management | 13 498 | 13 373 | | | | | | 13 373 | 14 796 | 15 249 | | |
| Waste Water Treatment | 23 475 | 23 475 | | | | | | 23 475 | 24 280 | 25 040 | | |
| Waste management | 72 444 | 72 444 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 72 444 | 77 230 | 81 351 | |
| Recycling | 230 | 230 | | | | | | 230 | 415 | 442 | | |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) | 34 307 | 35 407 | | | | | | 35 407 | 38 000 | 40 339 | | |
| Solid Waste Removal | 36 993 | 35 893 | | | | | | 35 893 | 37 839 | 39 535 | | |
| Street Cleaning | 914 | 914 | | | | | | 914 | 976 | 1 034 | | |
| Other | 2 945 | 2 945 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 945 | 2 964 | 3 071 | |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Air Transport | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Forestry | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Licensing and Regulation | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tourism | 2 945 | 2 945 | | | | | | 2 945 | 2 964 | 3 071 | | |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 1 249 963 | 1 249 963 | - | - | - | (1 818) | - | (1 818) | 1 248 145 | 1 342 887 | 1 433 511 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | | (6 252) | (6 252) | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 48 533 | (24 967) | 35 771 |

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 27/11/2019

| Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
|--|-----|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted 3 | Accum. Funds 4 | Multi-year capital 5 | Unfore. Unavoid. 6 | Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 | Other Adjusts. 8 | Total Adjusts. 9 | Adjusted Budget 10 | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council | | 31 083 | 31 083 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 31 083 | 11 004 | 12 705 |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit | | 36 | 36 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 36 | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Management Services | | 844 | 844 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 844 | 848 | 851 |
| Vote 4 - Finance | | 284 914 | 284 914 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 284 914 | 301 310 | 319 349 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 379 676 | 379 676 | - | - | - | 148 | - | 148 | 379 824 | 404 292 | 435 885 |
| Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism | | 2 635 | 2 635 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 635 | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning | | 497 130 | 497 130 | - | - | - | 52 819 | - | 52 819 | 549 948 | 555 328 | 653 514 |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services | | 47 393 | 47 393 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 47 393 | 45 139 | 46 977 |
| 0 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 1 243 711 | 1 243 711 | - | - | - | 52 967 | - | 52 967 | 1 296 677 | 1 317 920 | 1 469 281 |
| Expenditure by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council | | 36 077 | 36 077 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 36 077 | 36 966 | 38 935 |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit | | 5 797 | 5 797 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 797 | 5 874 | 6 209 |
| Vote 3 - Management Services | | 56 900 | 56 900 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 56 900 | 59 269 | 63 217 |
| Vote 4 - Finance | | 75 077 | 75 077 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 75 077 | 84 505 | 82 925 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 439 679 | 439 679 | - | - | - | 148 | - | 148 | 439 827 | 469 634 | 490 612 |
| Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism | | 13 291 | 13 291 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13 291 | 10 831 | 11 336 |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning | | 527 994 | 527 994 | - | - | - | (1 966) | - | (1 966) | 526 028 | 572 279 | 631 962 |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services | | 95 150 | 95 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 95 150 | 103 529 | 108 315 |
| 0 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 1 249 963 | 1 249 963 | - | - | - | (1 818) | - | (1 818) | 1 248 145 | 1 342 887 | 1 433 511 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 2 | (6 252) | (6 252) | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 48 533 | (24 967) | 35 771 |

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 27/11/2019

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
|--|-----|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted 3 | Accum. Funds 4 | Multi-year capital 5 | Unfore. Unavoid. 6 | Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 | Other Adjusts. 8 | Total Adjusts. 9 | Adjusted Budget 10 | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | 1 | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 | 242 150 | 242 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 242 150 | 256 669 | 273 473 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | 398 868 | 398 868 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 398 868 | 457 297 | 525 637 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 | 127 320 | 127 320 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 127 320 | 133 984 | 142 023 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 | 80 020 | 80 020 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 80 020 | 82 489 | 87 439 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | 70 122 | 70 122 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 70 122 | 79 415 | 89 946 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 3 562 | 3 562 | | | | | | | 3 562 | 3 744 | 3 949 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 28 010 | 28 010 | | | | | | | 28 010 | 29 690 | 31 471 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 4 151 | 4 151 | | | | | | | 4 151 | 4 400 | 4 664 |
| Dividends received | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 32 552 | 32 552 | | | | | | | 32 552 | 34 517 | 36 569 |
| Licences and permits | | 2 462 | 2 462 | | | | | | | 2 462 | 2 580 | 2 627 |
| Agency services | | 4 700 | 4 700 | | | | | | | 4 700 | 4 982 | 5 281 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 152 183 | 152 183 | | | | (1 818) | | (1 818) | 150 365 | 157 143 | 168 217 |
| Other revenue | 2 | 27 416 | 27 416 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 27 416 | 28 846 | 28 993 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 1 173 517 | 1 173 517 | - | - | - | (1 818) | - | (1 818) | 1 171 699 | 1 275 756 | 1 400 289 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 399 804 | 399 387 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 399 387 | 421 616 | 446 460 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 11 383 | 11 383 | | | | | | | 11 383 | 11 878 | 12 397 |
| Debt impairment | | 24 902 | 24 902 | | | | | | | 24 902 | 26 396 | 27 979 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 131 285 | 131 285 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 131 285 | 130 830 | 130 222 |
| Finance charges | | 51 549 | 51 549 | | | | | | | 51 549 | 54 249 | 56 058 |
| Bulk purchases | | 275 880 | 275 880 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 275 880 | 319 000 | 368 859 |
| Other materials | | 63 675 | 67 225 | | | | (1 954) | | (1 954) | 65 271 | 71 299 | 71 581 |
| Contracted services | | 207 536 | 206 895 | - | - | - | 66 | - | 66 | 206 961 | 229 784 | 237 280 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 500 | 500 | | | | | | | 500 | 525 | 551 |
| Other expenditure | | 83 450 | 80 958 | - | - | - | 70 | - | 70 | 81 028 | 77 311 | 82 123 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | | 1 249 963 | 1 249 963 | - | - | - | (1 818) | - | (1 818) | 1 248 145 | 1 342 887 | 1 433 511 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | (76 446) | (76 446) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (76 446) | (67 131) | (33 222) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | | 70 194 | 70 194 | | | | 54 785 | | 54 785 | 124 979 | 42 164 | 68 993 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation | | (6 252) | (6 252) | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 48 533 | (24 967) | 35 771 |
| Taxation | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | | (6 252) | (6 252) | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 48 533 | (24 967) | 35 771 |
| Attributable to minorities | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | (6 252) | (6 252) | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 48 533 | (24 967) | 35 771 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | | (6 252) | (6 252) | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 48 533 | (24 967) | 35 771 |

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 27/11/2019

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | +1 2020/21 | +2 2021/22 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Management Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Finance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30 000 | 30 000 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 54 583 | 54 583 | - | - | - | 1 500 | - | 1 500 | 56 083 | 44 236 | 44 119 |
| Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning | | 40 128 | 40 128 | - | - | - | 53 285 | - | 53 285 | 93 412 | 39 287 | 63 480 |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services | | 5 588 | 5 588 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 588 | 841 | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 3 | 100 298 | 100 298 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 155 083 | 114 364 | 137 599 |
| Single-year expenditure to be adjusted | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Management Services | | 3 975 | 3 975 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 975 | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Finance | | 30 | 30 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30 | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 97 601 | 97 601 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 97 601 | 22 950 | 10 725 |
| Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism | | 7 906 | 7 906 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 906 | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning | | 45 186 | 45 186 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 45 186 | 11 150 | 6 000 |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services | | 6 680 | 6 680 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 680 | - | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | 161 378 | 161 378 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 161 378 | 34 100 | 16 725 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | | 261 677 | 261 677 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 316 461 | 148 464 | 154 324 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 4 105 | 4 105 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 105 | 30 000 | 30 000 |
| Executive and council | | 10 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 | - | - |
| Finance and administration | | 4 095 | 4 095 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 095 | 30 000 | 30 000 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 64 760 | 64 760 | - | - | - | 53 285 | - | 53 285 | 118 045 | 14 128 | 39 480 |
| Community and social services | | 3 280 | 3 280 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 280 | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | 18 770 | 18 770 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 770 | - | - |
| Public safety | | 16 271 | 16 271 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16 271 | 841 | - |
| Housing | | 26 439 | 26 439 | - | - | - | 53 285 | - | 53 285 | 79 723 | 13 287 | 39 480 |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 30 410 | 30 410 | - | - | - | 1 500 | 1 200 | 2 700 | 33 110 | - | 8 000 |
| Planning and development | | 8 899 | 8 899 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 899 | - | - |
| Road transport | | 21 510 | 21 510 | - | - | - | 1 500 | 1 200 | 2 700 | 24 210 | - | 8 000 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 162 402 | 162 402 | - | - | - | - | (1 200) | (1 200) | 161 202 | 104 336 | 76 844 |
| Energy sources | | 34 124 | 34 124 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 34 124 | 32 000 | 30 000 |
| Water management | | 48 504 | 48 504 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 48 504 | 40 075 | 13 481 |
| Waste water management | | 62 843 | 62 843 | - | - | - | - | (1 200) | (1 200) | 61 643 | 21 961 | 33 363 |
| Waste management | | 16 931 | 16 931 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16 931 | 10 300 | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 261 677 | 261 677 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 316 461 | 148 464 | 154 324 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 39 010 | 39 010 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 39 010 | 28 036 | 29 513 |
| Provincial Government | | 31 184 | 31 184 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 85 969 | 14 128 | 39 480 |
| District Municipality | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | 70 194 | 70 194 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 124 979 | 42 164 | 68 993 |
| Borrowing | | 90 501 | 90 501 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 90 501 | 64 300 | 50 000 |
| Internally generated funds | | 100 981 | 100 981 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 100 981 | 42 000 | 35 331 |
| Total Capital Funding | | 261 677 | 261 677 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 316 461 | 148 464 | 154 324 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------|
| 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 100 298 | 100 298 | - | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 155 083 | 114 364 | 137 589 | - |
| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Single-year expenditure appropriation | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.1 - Council General | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.2 - Mayor's Office | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| #REF! | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| #REF! | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| #REF! | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| #REF! | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| #REF! | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| #REF! | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2.1 - Municipal Manager | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2.2 - Internal Audit | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 3 - Management Services | 3 975 | 3 975 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 975 | - | - | - |
| 3.1 - Director: Management Services | 25 | 25 | | | | | | | | 25 | | | |
| 3.2 - Communication | - | - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.3 - Legal Services | - | - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.4 - Strategic Services | - | - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.5 - Human Resources | - | - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.6 - Info & Communication Technology | 3 950 | 3 950 | | | | | | | | 3 950 | | | |
| 3.7 - Council Support Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.8 - Municipal Court | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 4 - Finance | 30 | 30 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30 | - | - | - |
| 4.1 - Director: Finance | 30 | 30 | | | | | | | | 30 | | | |
| 4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.3 - Accounting Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.5 - Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.6 - Supply Chain Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.7 - Data Control | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.8 - Assessment Rates | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | 97 601 | 97 601 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 97 601 | 22 950 | 10 725 | - |
| 5.1 - Director & Administration | 19 093 | 19 093 | | | | | | | | 19 093 | | | |
| 5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings | - | - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries | - | - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.4 - Libraries | - | - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.5 - Sport & Recreation | - | - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment | - | - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.7 - Roads & Stormwater | 27 285 | 27 285 | | | | | | | | 27 285 | 2 000 | 3 500 | |
| 5.8 - Water | 33 631 | 33 631 | | | | | | | | 33 631 | 20 150 | 2 400 | |
| 5.9 - Sewerage | 17 593 | 17 593 | | | | | | | | 17 593 | 800 | 4 825 | |
| 5.10 - Refuse | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism | 7 906 | 7 906 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 906 | - | - | - |
| 6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning | 7 906 | 7 906 | | | | | | | | 7 906 | | | |
| 6.2 - Tourism | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6.3 - Parking Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6.4 - EPWP | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 27/11/2019

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 | |
|--|-----|---------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | | 124 120 | 124 120 | | | | | | | - | 124 120 | 89 436 | 74 611 |
| Call investment deposits | 1 | 320 000 | 320 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 320 000 | 330 000 | 340 000 |
| Consumer debtors | 1 | 73 134 | 73 134 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 73 134 | 77 522 | 82 173 |
| Other debtors | | 35 523 | 35 523 | | | | | | | | 35 523 | 33 672 | 31 630 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | | 7 | 7 | | | | | | | | 7 | 3 | 1 |
| Inventory | | 30 752 | 30 752 | | | | | | | | 30 752 | 31 492 | 47 287 |
| Total current assets | | 583 535 | 583 535 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 583 535 | 562 125 | 575 701 |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | | 4 | 4 | | | | | | | | 4 | 1 | - |
| Investments | | 57 885 | 57 885 | | | | | | | | 57 885 | 65 460 | 73 191 |
| Investment property | | 114 846 | 114 846 | | | | | | | | 114 846 | 114 846 | 114 846 |
| Investment in Associate | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 1 | 3 645 621 | 3 645 621 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 3 700 406 | 3 718 675 | 3 743 301 | |
| Biological | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangible | | 5 323 | 5 323 | | | | | | | | 5 323 | 4 687 | 4 163 |
| Other non-current assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total non current assets | | 3 823 679 | 3 823 679 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 3 878 463 | 3 903 669 | 3 935 501 | |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 4 407 214 | 4 407 214 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 4 461 999 | 4 465 793 | 4 511 202 | |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | 42 244 | 42 244 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 42 244 | 47 697 | 41 512 |
| Consumer deposits | | 63 074 | 63 074 | | | | | | | | 63 074 | 67 728 | 72 411 |
| Trade and other payables | | 95 207 | 95 207 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 95 207 | 90 208 | 74 039 |
| Provisions | | 33 570 | 33 570 | | | | | | | | 33 570 | 35 584 | 37 720 |
| Total current liabilities | | 234 096 | 234 096 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 234 096 | 241 218 | 225 682 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 1 | 455 453 | 455 453 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 455 453 | 461 756 | 470 934 |
| Provisions | 1 | 239 095 | 239 095 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 239 095 | 253 421 | 268 607 |
| Total non current liabilities | | 694 547 | 694 547 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 694 547 | 715 177 | 739 540 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 928 643 | 928 643 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 928 643 | 956 394 | 965 222 |
| NET ASSETS | 2 | 3 478 571 | 3 478 571 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 3 533 356 | 3 509 399 | 3 545 980 | |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | 3 475 231 | 3 475 231 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 3 530 016 | 3 506 049 | 3 542 610 | |
| Reserves | | 3 340 | 3 340 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 340 | 3 350 | 3 370 | |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | 3 478 571 | 3 478 571 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 3 533 356 | 3 509 399 | 3 545 980 | |

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 27/11/2019

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|---|-----|---------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | +1 2020/21 | +2 2021/22 |
| R thousands | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 241 063 | 241 063 | | | | | | - | 241 063 | 255 558 | 272 340 |
| Service charges | | 673 293 | 673 293 | | | | | | - | 673 293 | 749 924 | 841 543 |
| Other revenue | | 66 179 | 66 179 | | | | | | - | 66 179 | 51 905 | 53 110 |
| Government - operating | 1 | 152 183 | 152 183 | | | | (1 818) | | (1 818) | 150 365 | 157 143 | 168 217 |
| Government - capital | 1 | 70 194 | 70 194 | | | | 54 785 | | 54 785 | 124 979 | 42 164 | 68 993 |
| Interest | | 32 161 | 32 161 | | | | | | - | 32 161 | 34 090 | 36 135 |
| Dividends | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | (1 017 533) | (1 017 533) | | | | 1 818 | | 1 818 | (1 015 715) | (1 121 072) | (1 234 178) |
| Finance charges | | (51 549) | (51 549) | | | | | | - | (51 549) | (54 249) | (56 058) |
| Transfers and Grants | 1 | (500) | (500) | | | | | | - | (500) | (525) | (551) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | 165 492 | 165 492 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 220 276 | 114 938 | 149 550 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | | 10 | 10 | | | | | | - | 10 | 7 | 3 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | (7 339) | (7 339) | | | | | | - | (7 339) | (7 575) | (7 730) |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | (261 677) | (261 677) | | | | (54 785) | | (54 785) | (316 461) | (148 464) | (154 324) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | (269 006) | (269 006) | - | - | - | (54 785) | - | (54 785) | (323 791) | (156 032) | (162 052) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | 74 300 | 74 300 | | | | | | - | 74 300 | 54 000 | 50 000 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | 23 028 | 23 028 | | | | | | - | 23 028 | 4 654 | 4 682 |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | (38 709) | (38 709) | | | | | | - | (38 709) | (42 244) | (47 007) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | 58 619 | 58 619 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 58 619 | 16 410 | 7 676 |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | 489 014 | 489 014 | | | | | | - | 489 014 | 444 120 | 419 436 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | 444 120 | 444 120 | | | | | | - | 444 120 | 419 436 | 414 611 |

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 27/11/2019

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 444 120 | 444 120 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 444 120 | 419 436 | 414 611 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | (0) | (0) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (0) | 0 | 0 |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | 57 885 | 57 885 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 57 885 | 65 460 | 73 191 |
| Cash and investments available: | | 502 005 | 502 005 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 502 005 | 484 896 | 487 801 |
| Applications of cash and investments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | 5 636 | 5 636 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 636 | - | - |
| Unspent borrowing | | 26 501 | 26 501 | | | | | | | 26 501 | | |
| Statutory requirements | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Other working capital requirements | 2 | (17 691) | (17 691) | | | | | | | (17 691) | (17 766) | (36 578) |
| Other provisions | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Long term investments committed | | 57 885 | 57 885 | | | | | | | 57 885 | 65 460 | 73 191 |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | | 3 340 | 3 340 | | | | | | | 3 340 | 3 350 | 3 370 |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | | 75 672 | 75 672 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 75 672 | 51 044 | 39 983 |
| Surplus(shortfall) | | 426 333 | 426 333 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 426 333 | 433 852 | 447 818 |

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 27/11/2019

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total New Assets to be adjusted | 1 | 214 907 | 214 907 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 269 692 | 137 103 | 121 836 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 19 683 | 19 683 | - | - | - | 1 500 | 1 200 | 2 700 | 22 383 | - | 8 000 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 23 841 | 23 841 | - | - | - | - | (1 200) | (1 200) | 22 641 | 4 000 | 6 506 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 23 801 | 23 801 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 23 801 | 32 000 | 26 000 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 42 344 | 42 344 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 42 344 | 37 175 | 6 700 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 24 093 | 24 093 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 24 093 | 9 500 | 5 150 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 000 | 10 300 | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | 143 762 | 143 762 | - | - | - | 1 500 | - | 1 500 | 145 262 | 92 975 | 52 356 |
| Community Facilities | | 12 420 | 12 420 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 420 | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 380 | 380 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 380 | - | - |
| Community Assets | | 12 800 | 12 800 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 800 | - | - |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | 9 034 | 9 034 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 034 | - | - |
| Housing | | 26 439 | 26 439 | - | - | - | 53 285 | - | 53 285 | 79 723 | 13 287 | 39 480 |
| Other Assets | 6 | 35 472 | 35 472 | - | - | - | 53 285 | - | 53 285 | 88 757 | 13 287 | 39 480 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | 4 200 | 4 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 200 | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 280 | 280 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 280 | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 900 | 900 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 900 | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | 17 493 | 17 493 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 493 | 30 841 | 30 000 |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted | 2 | 6 570 | 6 570 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 570 | 4 900 | 9 781 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 10 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 2 560 | 2 560 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 560 | 2 900 | 6 781 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 000 | 2 000 | 3 000 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | 6 570 | 6 570 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 570 | 4 900 | 9 781 |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted | 2a | 40 200 | 40 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 40 200 | 6 461 | 22 707 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 3 160 | 3 160 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 160 | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 9 750 | 9 750 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 750 | - | 4 000 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 3 600 | 3 600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 600 | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 5 662 | 5 662 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 662 | 6 461 | 18 707 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 000 | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|-----------|---|---|---|--------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Infrastructure | | 23 172 | 23 172 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 23 172 | 6 461 | 22 707 |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 16 928 | 16 928 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16 928 | - | - |
| Community Assets | | 16 928 | 16 928 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16 928 | - | - |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | 100 | 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 100 | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | 6 | 100 | 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 100 | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted | 4 | 261 677 | 261 677 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 316 461 | 148 464 | 154 324 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 19 693 | 19 693 | - | - | - | 1 500 | 1 200 | 2 700 | 22 393 | - | 8 000 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 27 001 | 27 001 | - | - | - | - | (1 200) | (1 200) | 25 801 | 4 000 | 6 506 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 33 551 | 33 551 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 33 551 | 32 000 | 30 000 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 48 504 | 48 504 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 48 504 | 40 075 | 13 481 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 33 755 | 33 755 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 33 755 | 17 961 | 26 857 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 11 000 | 11 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11 000 | 10 300 | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | 173 504 | 173 504 | - | - | - | 1 500 | - | 1 500 | 175 004 | 104 336 | 84 844 |
| Community Facilities | | 12 420 | 12 420 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 420 | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 17 308 | 17 308 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 308 | - | - |
| Community Assets | | 29 728 | 29 728 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 29 728 | - | - |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | 9 134 | 9 134 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 134 | - | - |
| Housing | | 26 439 | 26 439 | - | - | - | 53 285 | - | 53 285 | 79 723 | 13 287 | 39 480 |
| Other Assets | | 35 572 | 35 572 | - | - | - | 53 285 | - | 53 285 | 88 857 | 13 287 | 39 480 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | 4 200 | 4 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 200 | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 280 | 280 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 280 | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 900 | 900 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 900 | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | 17 493 | 17 493 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 493 | 30 841 | 30 000 |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted | 4 | 261 677 | 261 677 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 316 461 | 148 464 | 154 324 |
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | 3 765 790 | 3 765 790 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 3 820 575 | 3 838 208 | 3 862 310 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 1 019 303 | 1 019 303 | - | - | - | 1 500 | 1 200 | 2 700 | 1 022 003 | 988 294 | 963 026 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 231 052 | 231 052 | - | - | - | - | (1 200) | (1 200) | 229 852 | 227 814 | 228 289 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 525 147 | 525 147 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 525 147 | 531 988 | 536 836 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 496 853 | 496 853 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 496 853 | 509 727 | 496 167 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 400 735 | 400 735 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 400 735 | 402 292 | 412 946 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 34 270 | 34 270 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 34 270 | 42 373 | 40 190 |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | 2 707 359 | 2 707 359 | - | - | - | 1 500 | - | 1 500 | 2 708 859 | 2 702 488 | 2 677 455 |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage Assets | | 124 182 | 124 182 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 124 182 | 124 182 | 124 182 |
| Investment properties | | 114 846 | 114 846 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 114 846 | 114 846 | 114 846 |
| Other Assets | | 719 198 | 719 198 | - | - | - | 53 285 | - | 53 285 | 772 483 | 773 302 | 800 591 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | 5 323 | 5 323 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 323 | 4 687 | 4 163 |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 14 190 | 14 190 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 190 | 12 811 | 11 658 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 4 671 | 4 671 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 671 | 4 074 | 3 623 |
| Transport Assets | | 76 020 | 76 020 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 76 020 | 101 819 | 125 791 |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | 3 765 790 | 3 765 790 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 3 820 575 | 3 838 208 | 3 862 310 |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 131 285 | 131 285 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 131 285 | 130 830 | 130 222 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by asset class | 3 | 199 189 | 199 748 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 199 748 | 208 776 | 221 386 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 65 331 | 65 506 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 65 506 | 72 339 | 76 660 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 6 600 | 6 475 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 475 | 7 890 | 8 335 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|----------------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <i>Electrical Infrastructure</i> | | 37 099 | 37 399 | - | - | - | - | - | 37 399 | 28 942 | 30 506 |
| <i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i> | | 16 935 | 17 588 | - | - | - | - | - | 17 588 | 17 994 | 19 901 |
| <i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i> | | 11 541 | 11 827 | - | - | - | - | - | 11 827 | 11 865 | 12 580 |
| <i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i> | | 2 220 | 2 229 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 229 | 2 590 | 2 747 |
| <i>Rail Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Coastal Infrastructure</i> | | 189 | 189 | - | - | - | - | - | 189 | 210 | 222 |
| <i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i> | | 40 | 40 | - | - | - | - | - | 40 | 42 | 44 |
| Infrastructure | | 139 955 | 141 253 | - | - | - | - | - | 141 253 | 141 872 | 150 995 |
| Community Facilities | | 34 241 | 32 988 | - | - | - | - | - | 32 988 | 39 414 | 41 580 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 5 957 | 6 469 | - | - | - | - | - | 6 469 | 6 859 | 7 261 |
| Community Assets | | 40 198 | 39 457 | - | - | - | - | - | 39 457 | 46 273 | 48 840 |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | 2 217 | 2 210 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 210 | 3 094 | 3 272 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | | 2 217 | 2 210 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 210 | 3 094 | 3 272 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | 5 653 | 5 653 | - | - | - | - | - | 5 653 | 5 978 | 6 323 |
| Intangible Assets | | 5 653 | 5 653 | - | - | - | - | - | 5 653 | 5 978 | 6 323 |
| Computer Equipment | | 1 193 | 1 193 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 193 | 1 260 | 1 330 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 431 | 440 | - | - | - | - | - | 440 | 458 | 486 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 9 542 | 9 542 | - | - | - | - | - | 9 542 | 9 841 | 10 140 |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted | | 330 474 | 331 034 | - | - | - | - | - | 331 034 | 339 606 | 351 608 |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex | | 17.9% | 17.9% | | | | | | 14.8% | 7.7% | 21.1% |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" | | 35.6% | 35.6% | | | | | | 35.6% | 8.7% | 24.9% |
| R&M as a % of PPE | | 5.3% | 5.3% | | | | | | 5.2% | 5.4% | 5.7% |
| Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE | | 6.5% | 6.5% | | | | | | 6.5% | 5.7% | 6.6% |

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 27/11/2015

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjus. | Total Adjus. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| Household service targets | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | 29174 | 29174 | | | | | | | 29 | 30049 | 30950 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | - | 0 | 0 |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | 3052 | 3052 | | | | | | | 3 | 3144 | 3238 |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | 32 | 32 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 32 | 33 | 34 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 3,4 | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| No water supply | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | 32 | 32 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 32 | 33 | 34 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | 29165 | 29165 | | | | | | | 29 165 | 30040 | 30941 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | 29 165 | 29 165 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 29 165 | 30 040 | 30 941 |
| Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | 29 165 | 29 165 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 29 165 | 30 040 | 30 941 |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min. service level) | | 5624 | 5624 | | | | | | | 5 624 | 5380 | 5136 |
| Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level) | | 20867 | 20867 | | | | | | | 20 867 | 21232 | 21606 |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | 26 491 | 26 491 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26 491 | 26 612 | 26 742 |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | 26 491 | 26 491 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26 491 | 26 612 | 26 742 |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week (min.service) | | 32695 | 32695 | | | | | | | 32 695 | 33676 | 34686 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 32 695 | 32 695 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 32 695 | 33 676 | 34 686 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | 32 695 | 32 695 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 32 695 | 33 676 | 34 686 |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | 7 | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | 10 | 10 |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | 7 | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | 10 | 10 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | 7 | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | 10 | 10 |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | 7 | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | 10 | 10 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000) | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | 14 234 | 14 234 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 234 | 18 603 | 20 145 |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | 17 938 | 17 938 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 938 | 23 495 | 25 498 |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | | 33 656 | 33 656 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 33 656 | 45 379 | 50 690 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total cost of FBS provided | | 84 049 | 84 049 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 84 049 | 111 366 | 122 286 |
| Highest level of free service provided | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R'000 value threshold) | | 220000 | 220000 | | | | | | | 220 000 | 220000 | 220000 |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | 6 | 6 | | | | | | | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | 4 | 4 | | | | | | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | 81.96 | 81.96 | | | | | | | 82 | 86.8776 | 92.090256 |
| Electricity (kw per household per month) | | 50 | 50 | | | | | | | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | 210 | 210 | | | | | | | 210 | 210 | 210 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA) | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA | | 54 042 | 54 042 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 54 042 | 57 285 | 60 550 |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | 250 | 250 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| households) | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | 6 | 54 292 | 54 292 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 54 292 | 57 535 | 60 800 |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 27/11/2019

| Description | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|--|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | +1 2020/21 | +2 2021/22 |
| R thousands | A | 6 A1 | 7 B | 8 C | 9 D | 10 E | 11 F | 12 G | 13 H | | |
| REVENUE ITEMS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Property Rates | 296 192 | 296 192 | | | | | | - | 296 192 | 313 954 | 334 023 |
| <i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i> | 54 042 | 54 042 | | | | | | - | 54 042 | 57 285 | 60 550 |
| Net Property Rates | 242 150 | 242 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 242 150 | 256 669 | 273 473 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue | 432 524 | 432 524 | | | | | | - | 432 524 | 502 676 | 576 327 |
| <i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i> | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| <i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i> | 33 656 | 33 656 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 33 656 | 45 379 | 50 690 |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue | 398 868 | 398 868 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 398 868 | 457 297 | 525 637 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - water revenue | 141 804 | 141 804 | | | | | | - | 141 804 | 152 837 | 162 419 |
| <i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i> | 250 | 250 | | | | | | - | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| <i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i> | 14 234 | 14 234 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 234 | 18 603 | 20 145 |
| Net Service charges - water revenue | 127 320 | 127 320 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 127 320 | 133 984 | 142 023 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue | 97 959 | 97 959 | | | | | | - | 97 959 | 105 984 | 112 937 |
| <i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i> | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| <i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i> | 17 938 | 17 938 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 938 | 23 495 | 25 498 |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue | 80 020 | 80 020 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 80 020 | 82 489 | 87 439 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total refuse removal revenue | 88 342 | 88 342 | | | | | | - | 88 342 | 103 305 | 115 898 |
| Total landfill revenue | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| <i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i> | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| <i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i> | 18 220 | 18 220 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 220 | 23 890 | 25 952 |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue | 70 122 | 70 122 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 70 122 | 79 415 | 89 946 |
| Other Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Revenue | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Discontinued Operations | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Rent on Land | 2 243 | 2 243 | | | | | | - | 2 243 | 2 341 | 2 446 |
| Operational Revenue | 6 181 | 6 181 | | | | | | - | 6 181 | 6 478 | 5 443 |
| Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Surcharges and Taxes | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services | 16 992 | 16 992 | | | | | | - | 16 992 | 17 907 | 18 857 |
| Gains and Losses : Gains | 2 000 | 2 000 | | | | | | - | 2 000 | 2 120 | 2 247 |
| | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Total 'Other' Revenue | 27 416 | 27 416 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 27 416 | 28 846 | 28 993 |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 258 255 | 257 461 | | | | | | - | 257 461 | 272 640 | 289 378 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 41 291 | 41 291 | | | | | | - | 41 291 | 43 783 | 46 412 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 14 459 | 14 459 | | | | | | - | 14 459 | 15 536 | 16 597 |
| Overtime | 250 | 250 | | | | | | - | 250 | 266 | 282 |
| Performance Bonus | 19 518 | 19 518 | | | | | | - | 19 518 | 20 711 | 22 005 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 7 947 | 8 077 | | | | | | - | 8 077 | 7 819 | 7 822 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 2 254 | 2 254 | | | | | | - | 2 254 | 2 228 | 2 228 |
| Housing Allowances | 2 567 | 2 622 | | | | | | - | 2 622 | 2 687 | 2 855 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 38 942 | 39 135 | | | | | | - | 39 135 | 40 768 | 42 792 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | 2 062 | 2 062 | | | | | | - | 2 062 | 2 186 | 2 317 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 12 256 | 12 256 | | | | | | - | 12 256 | 12 992 | 13 771 |
| sub-total | 399 804 | 399 387 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 399 387 | 421 616 | 446 460 |
| <i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i> | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Total Employee related costs | 399 804 | 399 387 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 399 387 | 421 616 | 446 460 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>List contributions by contract</i> | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Total Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | | | | | | | | | | |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 27/11/2019

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
|--|-----|-------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget A | Prior Adjusted 4 A1 | Accum. Funds 5 B | Multi-year capital 6 C | Unfore. Unavoid. 7 D | Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E | Other Adjusts. 9 F | Total Adjusts. 10 G | Adjusted Budget 11 H | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Call investment deposits | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Call deposits | | 320 000 | 320 000 | | | | | | - | 320 000 | 330 000 | 340 000 |
| Other current investments | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Total Call investment deposits | 1 | 320 000 | 320 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 320 000 | 330 000 | 340 000 |
| Consumer debtors | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumer debtors | | 95 394 | 95 394 | | | | | | - | 95 394 | 101 117 | 107 184 |
| Less: provision for debt impairment | | 22 260 | 22 260 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 22 260 | 23 596 | 25 011 |
| Total Consumer debtors | 1 | 73 134 | 73 134 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 73 134 | 77 522 | 82 173 |
| Debt impairment provision | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | | 21 000 | 21 000 | | | | | | - | 21 000 | 22 260 | 23 596 |
| Contributions to the provision | | 1 760 | 1 760 | | | | | | - | 1 760 | 1 836 | 1 916 |
| Bad debts written off | | (500) | (500) | | | | | | - | (500) | (500) | (500) |
| Balance at end of year | | 22 260 | 22 260 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 22 260 | 23 596 | 25 011 |
| Property, plant & equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) | | 6 065 800 | 6 065 800 | | | | 54 785 | | 54 785 | 6 120 585 | 6 269 049 | 6 423 373 |
| Leases recognised as PPE | 2 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | | 2 420 179 | 2 420 179 | | | | | | - | 2 420 179 | 2 550 373 | 2 680 072 |
| Total Property, plant & equipment | 1 | 3 645 621 | 3 645 621 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 3 700 406 | 3 718 675 | 3 743 301 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities | | 42 244 | 42 244 | | | | | | - | 42 244 | 47 697 | 41 512 |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing | | 42 244 | 42 244 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 42 244 | 47 697 | 41 512 |
| Trade and other payables | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade Payables | 12 | 89 571 | 89 571 | | | | | | - | 89 571 | 90 208 | 74 039 |
| Other creditors | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts | | 5 636 | 5 636 | | | | | | - | 5 636 | | |
| VAT | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Total Trade and other payables | 1 | 95 207 | 95 207 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 95 207 | 90 208 | 74 039 |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 3 | 455 453 | 455 453 | | | | | | - | 455 453 | 461 756 | 470 934 |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element) | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | 455 453 | 455 453 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 455 453 | 461 756 | 470 934 |
| Provisions - non current | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Retirement benefits | | 120 259 | 120 259 | | | | | | - | 120 259 | 127 475 | 135 123 |
| List other major items | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation | | 103 385 | 103 385 | | | | | | - | 103 385 | 109 588 | 116 164 |
| Other | | 15 450 | 15 450 | | | | | | - | 15 450 | 16 358 | 17 320 |
| Total Provisions - non current | | 239 095 | 239 095 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 239 095 | 253 421 | 268 607 |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance | | 3 473 731 | 3 473 731 | | | | 54 785 | | 54 785 | 3 528 516 | 3 505 049 | 3 541 820 |
| Appropriations to Reserves | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Transfers from Reserves | | 1 500 | 1 500 | | | | | | - | 1 500 | 1 000 | 790 |
| Depreciation offsets | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other adjustments | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 3 475 231 | 3 475 231 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 3 530 016 | 3 506 049 | 3 542 610 |
| Reserves | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Development Fund | | 3 340 | 3 340 | | | | | | - | 3 340 | 3 350 | 3 370 |
| Capital replacement | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Self-insurance | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other reserves (list) | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Revaluation | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Total Reserves | 2 | 3 340 | 3 340 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 340 | 3 350 | 3 370 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2 | 3 478 571 | 3 478 571 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 3 533 356 | 3 509 399 | 3 545 980 |

| Description | Unit of measurement | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 | | |
|---|---|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | | | |
| Ward committee meetings held to facilitate consistent and regular communication with residents | No of ward committee meetings per ward per annum (UOM revised in 2018/19 - Number of ward committees per annum) | 117 | 117 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provision of water to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 water point to 25 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a)) | The number of taps installed in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) | 253 | 253 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provision of cleaned piped water to all formal households within 200 m from households | No of formal households that meet agreed service standards for piped water | 29174 | 29174 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all formal households at least once a week (A household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS)) | Number of formal households for which refuse is removed at least once a week | 32695 | 32695 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all informal households at least once a week | Number of weekly removal of refuse in informal households (once per week = 52 weeks per annum) | 52 | 52 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| The provision of sanitation services to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 toilette to 5 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a)) | The number of toilets provided in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) | 794 | 794 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provision of sanitation services to formal residential households (A household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS)) | No of formal residential households which are billed for sewerage in accordance to the SAMRAS financial system | 29165 | 29165 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provision of water to informal households on invaded land with available funding ("Land Invasion" refers to the illegal occupation of land, with the intention of establishing dwellings / a settlement upon it. An invasion may be by one individual or by hundreds of households). | The number of taps installed for informal households on invaded land with available funding | 84 | 84 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| The provision of sanitation services to informal households on invaded land with available funding ("Land Invasion" refers to the illegal occupation of land, with the intention of establishing dwellings / a settlement upon it. An invasion may be by one individual or by hundreds of households). | The number of toilets provided for informal households on invaded land with available funding | 120 | 120 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure & Planning | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Director: Infrastructure and Planning | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Treatment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| general limit in terms of the Water Act (Act 36 of 1998) | % compliance | 90.0% | 90.0% | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Quality of potable water comply 95% with SANS 241 | % compliance with SANS 241 | 95.0% | 95.0% | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Report on the implementation of the Water Service Development plan annually by the end of October | Report submitted | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Limit electricity losses to 7.5% or less (Number of Electrical Units Purchased - Number of Electrical Units Provision of Electricity: Number of metered electrical | % of electricity unaccounted for | 7.5% | 7.5% | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Number of formal households that meet agreed service | 21048 | 21048 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MIG | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 100% of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) spent by 30 June (Actual MIG expenditure/Allocation received) | % Expenditure of allocated funds | 100.0% | 100.0% | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Protection Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Director Protection Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Protection Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Arrange public awareness sessions on Protection | Number of sessions held | 100 | 100 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collect R16 500 000 Public Safety Income by 30 June | R-value of public safety | 16 500 000 | 16 500 000 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Review Community Safety Plan in three year cycle by | Plan reviewed | 100.0% | 100.0% | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Disaster and Fire Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annually review and submit Disaster Management Plan | Reviewed plan submitted | 100.0% | 100.0% | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Economic Development, Social | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Description | Unit of measurement | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
|--|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget A | Prior Adjusted A1 | Accum. Funds B | Multi-year capital C | Unfore. Unavoid. D | Nat. or Prov. Govt E | Other Adjus. F | Total Adjus. G | Adjusted Budget H | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| Director: LED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LED, Social Development and Tourism | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provide four progress reports on LED, Social Development and Tourism initiatives to Council by end June 2020 (Refers to the 4th quarter report of previous financial year and three progress reports for the 2019/20 financial year) | Number of progress reports on LED, Social Development & Tourism initiatives | 4 | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Provide a schedule of funded events to the Executive Mayor for sign off by end of July 2019 | Number of schedules submitted | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Support 120 SMME's in terms of the SMME Development Programme by 30 June | Number of SMME's supported | 120 | 120 | | | | | | | | | |
| Support 50 Emerging Contractors in terms of the Emerging Contractor Development Programme by 30 June | Number of emerging contractors supported | 50 | 50 | | | | | | | | | |
| Report on projects/ initiatives in collaboration with other stakeholders for local economic development, social development and tourism | Number of projects / initiatives collaborated on | 12 | 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| The number of job opportunities created through the EPWP programme and as per set targets (grant agreement - FTE's, translates to 1020 work opportunities) | Number of temporary jobs created | 1020 | 1020 | | | | | | | | | |
| And so on for the rest of the Votes | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 27/11/2019

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
|--|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| Borrowing Management | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating | Short term/long term rating | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure | 7.3% | 7.7% | | 7.2% | 7.2% | 7.2% | 7.2% | 7.2% |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue | 8.2% | 8.0% | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants | 61.7% | 82.0% | | 47.3% | 47.3% | 33.0% | 80.9% | 32.4% |
| Safety of Capital | | | | | | | | | |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | 12687.3% | 12540.1% | | 13636.3% | 13636.3% | 13636.3% | 13783.8% | 13974.3% |
| Liquidity | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | 2.2 | 2.9 | | 249.3% | 249.3% | 249.3% | 233.0% | 255.1% |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities | 2.2 | 2.9 | | 249.3% | 249.3% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | | | | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.8 |
| Revenue Management | | | | | | | | | |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing | 99.5% | 99.5% | | 99.6% | 99.6% | | 99.6% | 99.6% |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) | | 99.5% | 99.8% | | 99.6% | 99.6% | | 99.6% | 99.6% |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | 10.9% | 10.8% | | 9.3% | 9.3% | 9.3% | 8.7% | 8.1% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | 97.2% | 0.0% | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Creditors Management | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e)) | 99.5% | 100.0% | | 100.0% | 100.0% | | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | | 30.5% | 20.4% | | 20.2% | 20.2% | 20.2% | 21.5% | 17.9% |
| Other Indicators | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kW) | 18113084 | 12858011 | | 14613426 | 14613426 | | 15031215 | 15511930 |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | 4 | 0 | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 2 |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | 7.4% | 5.1% | | 5.5% | 5.5% | | 5.6% | 5.6% |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kℓ) | 1 444 | 1 112 | | 1 159 | 1 159 | | 1 181 | 1 203 |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | 2210.719 | 1786 | | 1969.065 | 1969.065 | | 2067.51825 | 2170.894163 |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | 21.3% | 18.8% | | 18.3% | 18.3% | | 18.0% | 17.7% |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 30.1% | 27.6% | | 34.1% | 34.0% | 34.1% | 33.0% | 31.9% |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 31.0% | 28.6% | | | | | | |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) | 12.0% | 14.9% | | 17.0% | 17.0% | 17.0% | 16.4% | 15.8% |
| Finance charges & Depreciation | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 17.8% | 16.8% | | 15.6% | 15.6% | 15.6% | 14.5% | 13.3% |
| IDP regulation financial viability indicators | | | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year | 14.0 | 16.3 | | 1058.5% | 1058.5% | 1058.5% | 1085.4% | 1195.4% |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | 14.0% | 14.2% | | 6.2% | 6.2% | 6.2% | 6.1% | 5.9% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | 3.8 | 6.9 | | 4.9 | 4.9 | 0.0 | 4.3 | 4.0 |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 27/11/2019

| Description of economic indicator | Ref. | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Budget Year 2019/20 | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------|---|---------|---------|
| | | | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome |
| Demographics | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Population | | | | | | 93 456 | 96 177 | 98 966 | 101 836 | | | |
| Females aged 5 - 14 | | | | | | 6 031 | 7 280 | 7 491 | 7 709 | | | |
| Males aged 5 - 14 | | | | | | 6 089 | 6 935 | 7 136 | 7 343 | | | |
| Females aged 15 - 34 | | | | | | 15 158 | 15 386 | 15 832 | 16 292 | | | |
| Males aged 15 - 34 | | | | | | 15 745 | 15 217 | 15 658 | 16 112 | | | |
| Unemployment | | | | | | 4 888 | 5 030 | 5 176 | 5 326 | | | |
| Monthly Household income (no. of households) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None | 1, 12 | | | | | 5 443 | 5 601 | 5 763 | 5 930 | | | |
| R1 - R1 600 | | | | | | 6 323 | 6 506 | 6 695 | 6 889 | | | |
| R1 601 - R3 200 | | | | | | 5 791 | 5 959 | 6 131 | 6 309 | | | |
| R3 201 - R6 400 | | | | | | 5 178 | 5 328 | 5 483 | 5 642 | | | |
| R6 401 - R12 800 | | | | | | 4 547 | 4 678 | 4 814 | 4 954 | | | |
| R12 801 - R25 600 | | | | | | 3 438 | 3 538 | 3 640 | 3 746 | | | |
| R25 601 - R51 200 | | | | | | 1 728 | 1 779 | 1 830 | 1 883 | | | |
| R52 201 - R102 400 | | | | | | 577 | 594 | 611 | 629 | | | |
| R102 401 - R204 800 | | | | | | 129 | 133 | 137 | 141 | | | |
| R204 801 - R409 600 | | | | | | 96 | 99 | 102 | 105 | | | |
| R409 601 - R819 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| > R819 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Poverty profiles (no. of households) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| < R2 060 per household per month | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert description | 2 | | | | | 11943.00 | 12397.00 | 12868.00 | 13254.00 | | | |
| Household/demographics (000) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of people in municipal area | | | | | | 93 | 93 | 99 | | | | |
| Number of poor people in municipal area | | | | | | | 37 | | | | | |
| Number of households in municipal area | | | | | | 33 | 34 | 35 | | | | |
| Number of poor households in municipal area | | | | | | | 23 | | | | | |
| Definition of poor household (R per month) | | | | | | | 6 529 | | | | | |
| Housing statistics | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal | 3 | | | | | 30 173 | 30 256 | 31 098 | 32 964 | | | |
| Informal | | | | | | | | 3 160 | 4 764 | | | |
| Total number of households | | | | | | 30 173 | 30 256 | 34 258 | 37 728 | | | |
| Dwellings provided by municipality | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by province's | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by private sector | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total new housing dwellings | | | | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Economic | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) | 6 | | | | | 6.6% | 6.4% | 4.7% | 5.2% | | | |
| Interest rate - borrowing | | | | | | 11.75% | 10.7% | 10.5% | 10.7% | | | |
| Interest rate - investment | | | | | | 7.45% | 7.7% | 7.6% | 8.2% | | | |
| Remuneration increases | | | | | | 6.0% | 7.4% | 6.0% | 6.3% | | | |
| Consumption growth (electricity) | | | | | | 0.1% | 0.0% | 1.0% | 2.0% | | | |
| Consumption growth (water) | | | | | | 4.0% | 2.2% | 2.4% | 3.0% | | | |
| Collection rates | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property tax/service charges | 7 | | | | % | 99.3% | 99.4% | 99.9% | 99.8% | | | |
| Rental of facilities & equipment | | | | | % | 99.8% | 99.7% | 99.8% | 99.8% | | | |
| Interest - external investments | | | | | % | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | | | |
| Interest - debtors | | | | | % | 99.8% | 99.7% | 99.8% | 99.8% | | | |
| Revenue from agency services | | | | | % | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | | | |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 27/11/2019

| Description | Ref | MFMA section | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | | |
|---|-----|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Funding measures | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 1 | 18(1)b | 259 815 | 474 967 | | 444 120 | 444 120 | 444 120 | 419 436 | 414 611 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 2 | 18(1)b | 277 256 | 456 250 | | 426 333 | 426 333 | 426 333 | 433 852 | 447 818 |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 3 | 18(1)b | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 4 | 18(1) | 41 587 | 144 036 | | (6 252) | (6 252) | 48 533 | (24 967) | 35 771 |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 5 | 18(1)a,(2) | -0.018494924 | -1.2% | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 3.9% | 4.8% |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 6 | 18(1)a,(2) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 98.7% | 98.7% | 98.7% | 97.1% | 97.2% |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue | 7 | 18(1)a,(2) | 2.9% | 2.2% | | 2.7% | 2.7% | 2.7% | 2.6% | 2.5% |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 8 | 18(1)c;19 | 92.0% | 100.0% | | 100.0% | 100.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 9 | 18(1)c | 61.7% | 82.0% | | 47.3% | 47.3% | 33.0% | 80.9% | 32.4% |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations | 10 | 18(1)a | | | | 102.7% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) | 11 | 18(1)a | 4.9% | 6.3% | | -11.4% | -11.4% | -11.4% | 2.3% | 2.3% |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) | 12 | 18(1)a | -33.8% | -24.5% | | -64.4% | -64.4% | -64.4% | -84.7% | -100.0% |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment | 13 | 20(1)(vi) | 3.4% | 4.6% | | 5.3% | 5.3% | 5.2% | 5.4% | 5.7% |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget | 14 | 20(1)(vi) | 37.5% | 28.2% | | 2.5% | 2.5% | 2.1% | 3.3% | 6.3% |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 27/11/2019

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|---|------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | +1 2020/21 | +2 2021/22 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECEIPTS: | 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 110 882 | 110 882 | - | - | - | - | 110 882 | 119 084 | 131 278 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | 106 697 | 106 697 | | | | | 106 697 | 117 534 | 129 728 |
| Finance Management | 3 | 1 550 | 1 550 | | | | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 |
| EPWP Incentive | | 2 635 | 2 635 | | | | | 2 635 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | 38 392 | 38 392 | - | (1 818) | - | (1 966) | 36 426 | 38 059 | 36 939 |
| Human Settlements Development Grant | | 25 061 | 25 061 | | (1 966) | | (1 966) | 23 095 | 28 213 | 26 360 |
| Library Services Grant | | 7 287 | 7 287 | | | | | 7 287 | 7 502 | 7 915 |
| Financial Management Capacity Building Grant | | 380 | 380 | | | | | 380 | | |
| Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant | | | | | 148 | | | | | |
| Maintenance & Constuction of Transport Infrastructure | | 126 | 126 | | | | | 126 | 144 | 144 |
| Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant | | 280 | 280 | | | | | 280 | | |
| Local Government Internship Grant | | | | | | | | | | |
| Greenest Municipality Competition | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant | | | | | | | | | | |
| Thusong Service Centre | | 100 | 100 | | | | | 100 | | 100 |
| Resourcing Funding for Establishment & Support of a K9 Unit | 4 | 2 000 | 2 000 | | | | | 2 000 | 2 200 | 2 420 |
| Disaster Management Grant | | 3 157 | 3 157 | | | | | 3 157 | | |
| | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 6 | 149 274 | 149 274 | - | (1 818) | - | (1 966) | 147 308 | 157 143 | 168 217 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 39 010 | 39 010 | - | - | - | - | 39 010 | 28 036 | 29 513 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | 32 010 | 32 010 | | | | | 32 010 | 23 036 | 24 513 |
| INEP | | 7 000 | 7 000 | | | | | 7 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | 28 281 | 28 281 | - | 61 766 | - | 60 266 | 88 547 | 14 128 | 39 480 |
| Human Settlements Development Grant | | 26 439 | 26 439 | | 60 266 | | 60 266 | 86 705 | 13 287 | 39 480 |
| Library Services Grant | | | | | | | | | | |
| Resourcing Funding for Establishment & Support of a K9 Unit | | | | | 1 500 | | | | 841 | |
| Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure Grant | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire Service Capacity Building Grant | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant | | | | | | | | | | |
| Disaster Management Grant | | 1 843 | 1 843 | | | | | 1 843 | | |
| Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 6 | 67 291 | 67 291 | - | 61 766 | - | 60 266 | 127 557 | 42 164 | 68 993 |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | | 216 565 | 216 565 | - | 59 948 | - | 58 300 | 274 865 | 199 307 | 237 210 |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 27/11/2019

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year | |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjus. | Total Adjus. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | A | 2 A1 | 3 B | 4 C | 5 D | 6 E | 7 F | +1 2020/21 | +2 2021/22 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 4 185 | 4 185 | - | - | - | - | 4 185 | 1 550 | 1 550 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | 1 550 | 1 550 | | | | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 |
| Finance Management | | 2 635 | 2 635 | | | | | 2 635 | | |
| EPWP Incentive | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | 37 968 | 37 968 | - | (1 818) | - | (1 818) | 36 002 | 38 059 | 36 939 |
| Human Settlements Development Grant | | 25 837 | 25 837 | | (1 966) | | (1 966) | 23 871 | 28 213 | 26 360 |
| Library Services Grant | | 7 287 | 7 287 | | | | | 7 287 | 7 502 | 7 915 |
| Financial Management Capacity Building Grant | | 980 | 980 | | | | | 980 | | |
| Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant | | | | | 148 | | 148 | | | |
| Maintenance & Constuction of Transport Infrastructure | | 126 | 126 | | | | | 126 | 144 | 144 |
| Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant | | 560 | 560 | | | | | 560 | | |
| Local Government Internship Grant | | 36 | 36 | | | | | 36 | | |
| Greenest Municipality Competition | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant | | 144 | 144 | | | | | 144 | | |
| Thusong Service Centre | | 100 | 100 | | | | | 100 | | 100 |
| Resourcing Funding for Establishment &Support of a K9 Unit | | 2 897 | 2 897 | | | | | 2 897 | 2 200 | 2 420 |
| Disaster Management Grant | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | 176 | 176 | - | - | - | - | 176 | - | - |
| <i>Spaces for Sport</i> | | 176 | 176 | | | | | 176 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | | 42 329 | 42 329 | - | (1 818) | - | (1 818) | 40 363 | 39 609 | 38 489 |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 39 010 | 39 010 | - | - | - | - | 39 010 | 28 036 | 29 513 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | 32 010 | 32 010 | | | | | 32 010 | 23 036 | 24 513 |
| INEP | | 7 000 | 7 000 | | | | | 7 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | 31 184 | 31 184 | - | 54 785 | - | 53 285 | 84 469 | 14 128 | 39 480 |
| Human Settlements Development Grant | | 26 439 | 26 439 | | 53 285 | | 53 285 | 79 723 | 13 287 | 39 480 |
| Library Services Grant | | | | | | | | | | |
| Resourcing Funding for Establishment &Support of a K9 Unit | | 2 903 | 2 903 | | | | | 2 903 | | |
| Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure Grant | | | | | 1 500 | | | | | |
| Fire Service Capacity Building Grant | | | | | | | | | 841 | |
| Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant | | | | | | | | | | |
| Disaster Management Grant | | 1 843 | 1 843 | | | | | 1 843 | | |
| Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | 70 194 | 70 194 | - | 54 785 | - | 53 285 | 123 479 | 42 164 | 68 993 |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | 112 523 | 112 523 | - | 52 967 | - | 51 467 | 163 841 | 81 773 | 107 482 |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 27/11/2019

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year | |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | A | 2 A1 | 3 B | 4 C | 5 D | 6 E | 7 F | 2020/21 | +2 2021/22 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating transfers and grants: | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | 110 882 | 110 882 | | | | - | 110 882 | 119 084 | 131 278 |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 110 882 | 110 882 | - | - | - | - | 110 882 | 119 084 | 131 278 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Current year receipts | | 38 392 | 38 392 | | (1 818) | | (1 818) | 36 574 | 38 059 | 36 939 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 41 301 | 41 301 | - | (1 818) | - | (1 818) | 39 483 | 38 059 | 36 939 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | (2 909) | (2 909) | | | | - | (2 909) | | |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue | | 152 183 | 152 183 | - | (1 818) | - | (1 818) | 150 365 | 157 143 | 168 217 |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | (2 909) | (2 909) | - | - | - | - | (2 909) | - | - |
| Capital transfers and grants: | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | 3 800 | 3 800 | | | | - | 3 800 | | |
| Current year receipts | | 39 010 | 39 010 | | | | - | 39 010 | 28 036 | 29 513 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 42 810 | 42 810 | - | - | - | - | 42 810 | 28 036 | 29 513 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Current year receipts | | 28 281 | 28 281 | | 61 766 | | 61 766 | 90 047 | 14 128 | 39 480 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 27 384 | 27 384 | - | 61 766 | - | 61 766 | 89 150 | 14 128 | 39 480 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | 897 | 897 | | | | - | 897 | | |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue | | 70 194 | 70 194 | - | 61 766 | - | 61 766 | 131 960 | 42 164 | 68 993 |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM | | 897 | 897 | - | - | - | - | 897 | - | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE | | 222 377 | 222 377 | - | 59 948 | - | 59 948 | 282 325 | 199 307 | 237 210 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM | | (2 012) | (2 012) | - | - | - | - | (2 012) | - | - |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 27/11/2016

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash transfers to other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs' | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash transfers to other Organs of State | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash transfers to other Organisations | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Mayor's Charity Fund</i> | 4 | 100 | 100 | | | | | | | 100 | 105 | 110 |
| <i>Recycle swap shop</i> | | 29 | 29 | | | | | | | | 420 | 441 |
| <i>Pearly Beach Conservancy</i> | | 30 | 30 | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Hermanus Botanical Society</i> | | 7 | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>OAPD</i> | | 35 | 35 | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Whale Coast Conservation</i> | | 30 | 30 | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Dyer Island Conservation Trust</i> | | 50 | 50 | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Franskraal Bowling Club</i> | | 21 | 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Camphill Farm Community Hermanus</i> | | 50 | 50 | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Child Welfare South Africa Kleinmond</i> | | 50 | 50 | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Camphill School</i> | | 30 | 30 | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Child Welfare South Africa Hermanus</i> | | 40 | 40 | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Stanford Conservation Trust</i> | | 29 | 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS: | | 500 | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 100 | 525 | 551 |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS | 5 | 500 | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 100 | 525 | 551 |
| Non-cash transfers to other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs' | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-cash transfers to other Organisations | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS | | 500 | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 100 | 525 | 551 |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 27/11/2019

| Summary of remuneration | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | | % change |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|----------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | | |
| R thousands | | A | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 10 317 | 10 317 | | | | | | - | 10 317 | 0.0% | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 1 066 | 1 066 | | | | | | - | 1 066 | | |
| Housing Allowances | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Sub Total - Councillors | | 11 383 | 11 383 | | | | | | - | 11 383 | 0.0% | |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 11 292 | 11 292 | | | | | | - | 11 292 | 0.0% | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Performance Bonus | | 109 | 109 | | | | | | - | 109 | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 187 | 187 | | | | | | - | 187 | 0.0% | |
| Housing Allowances | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | | 11 588 | 11 588 | | | | | | - | 11 588 | 0.0% | |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Municipal Staff | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 245 460 | 244 897 | | | | | | - | 244 897 | -0.2% | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 41 291 | 41 291 | | | | | | - | 41 291 | 0.0% | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 14 459 | 14 459 | | | | | | - | 14 459 | 0.0% | |
| Overtime | | 29 320 | 29 325 | | | | | | - | 29 325 | 0.0% | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 7 947 | 8 077 | | | | | | - | 8 077 | 1.6% | |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 2 067 | 2 067 | | | | | | - | 2 067 | 0.0% | |
| Housing Allowances | | 2 567 | 2 622 | | | | | | - | 2 622 | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 30 343 | 30 700 | | | | | | - | 30 700 | | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 1 125 | 1 125 | | | | | | - | 1 125 | 0.0% | |
| Long service awards | | 2 062 | 2 062 | | | | | | - | 2 062 | 0.0% | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | 11 571 | 11 571 | | | | | | - | 11 571 | 0.0% | |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | | 388 216 | 388 199 | | | | | | - | 388 199 | 0.0% | |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Parent Municipality | | 411 187 | 411 170 | | | | | | - | 411 170 | 0.0% | |
| Board Members of Entities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Housing Allowances | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Board Fees | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Sub Total - Board Members of Entities | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | | |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Senior Managers of Entities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Housing Allowances | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | | |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Staff of Entities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Housing Allowances | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | | |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Municipal Entities | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | | |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS | | 411 187 | 411 170 | | | | | | - | 411 170 | 0.0% | |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF | | 399 804 | 399 787 | | | | | | - | 399 787 | 0.0% | |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 27/11/2019

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council | | 2 590 | 2 590 | 2 590 | 2 590 | 2 590 | 2 590 | 2 590 | 2 590 | 2 590 | 2 590 | 2 590 | 2 590 | 31 083 | 11 004 | 12 705 |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit | | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 36 | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Management Services | | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 844 | 848 | 851 |
| Vote 4 - Finance | | 23 158 | 23 158 | 23 548 | 23 158 | 23 158 | 25 253 | 23 158 | 23 158 | 23 548 | 23 158 | 23 158 | 27 299 | 284 914 | 301 310 | 319 349 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 28 958 | 28 958 | 36 968 | 28 958 | 28 958 | 36 973 | 28 958 | 28 958 | 36 968 | 28 958 | 28 958 | 37 249 | 379 824 | 404 292 | 435 885 |
| Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism | | - | - | 659 | - | - | 659 | - | - | 659 | - | - | 659 | 2 635 | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning | | 40 844 | 40 844 | 42 594 | 40 844 | 40 844 | 42 595 | 40 844 | 40 844 | 42 594 | 40 844 | 40 844 | 95 414 | 549 948 | 555 328 | 653 514 |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services | | 3 948 | 3 948 | 3 953 | 3 948 | 3 948 | 3 953 | 3 948 | 3 948 | 3 953 | 3 948 | 3 948 | 3 953 | 47 393 | 45 139 | 46 977 |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | | 99 572 | 99 572 | 110 384 | 99 572 | 99 572 | 112 097 | 99 572 | 99 572 | 110 384 | 99 572 | 99 572 | 167 236 | 1 296 677 | 1 317 920 | 1 469 281 |
| Expenditure by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council | | 3 868 | 2 626 | 2 711 | 3 868 | 2 626 | 3 111 | 2 626 | 2 626 | 3 954 | 2 626 | 2 626 | 2 811 | 36 077 | 36 966 | 38 935 |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit | | 452 | 452 | 508 | 452 | 452 | 525 | 452 | 452 | 508 | 452 | 452 | 639 | 5 797 | 5 874 | 6 209 |
| Vote 3 - Management Services | | 3 751 | 3 751 | 6 666 | 3 751 | 3 751 | 6 763 | 3 751 | 3 751 | 6 628 | 3 789 | 3 751 | 6 796 | 56 900 | 59 269 | 63 217 |
| Vote 4 - Finance | | 4 151 | 4 151 | 10 188 | 4 193 | 4 151 | 10 602 | 4 151 | 4 151 | 10 188 | 4 190 | 4 151 | 10 812 | 75 077 | 84 505 | 82 925 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 27 192 | 26 426 | 50 507 | 29 083 | 27 197 | 58 467 | 27 143 | 26 426 | 50 429 | 28 833 | 27 138 | 60 985 | 439 827 | 469 634 | 490 612 |
| Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism | | 1 108 | 1 108 | 1 108 | 1 108 | 1 108 | 1 108 | 1 108 | 1 108 | 1 108 | 1 108 | 1 108 | 1 108 | 13 291 | 10 831 | 11 336 |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning | | 33 963 | 57 596 | 35 106 | 59 645 | 34 042 | 38 505 | 33 945 | 57 596 | 35 037 | 35 034 | 34 024 | 71 535 | 526 028 | 572 279 | 631 962 |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services | | 7 565 | 7 565 | 7 565 | 7 565 | 7 565 | 7 565 | 7 565 | 7 565 | 7 565 | 7 565 | 7 565 | 11 934 | 95 150 | 103 529 | 108 315 |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | | 82 049 | 103 674 | 114 360 | 109 664 | 80 890 | 126 647 | 80 739 | 103 674 | 115 416 | 83 596 | 80 814 | 166 620 | 1 248 145 | 1 342 887 | 1 433 511 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) | | 17 523 | (4 102) | (3 976) | (10 092) | 18 682 | (14 550) | 18 832 | (4 102) | (5 032) | 15 976 | 18 758 | 616 | 48 533 | (24 967) | 35 771 |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 27/11/2019

| Description - Standard classification | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 36 748 | 21 557 | 24 586 | 29 362 | 5 167 | 27 998 | 25 894 | 25 891 | 26 287 | 25 894 | 25 894 | 42 643 | 317 921 | 314 089 | 333 801 |
| Executive and council | | 14 337 | 19 | 16 | 19 | 1 | 2 604 | 2 595 | 2 595 | 2 602 | 2 595 | 2 595 | 1 193 | 31 168 | 11 092 | 12 718 |
| Finance and administration | | 22 411 | 21 526 | 24 564 | 29 337 | 5 167 | 25 391 | 23 296 | 23 296 | 23 686 | 23 296 | 23 296 | 41 451 | 286 717 | 302 997 | 321 083 |
| Internal audit | | - | 12 | 6 | 6 | - | 3 | 3 | - | - | 3 | 3 | - | 36 | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 6 037 | 5 546 | 27 329 | 15 491 | 541 | 14 555 | 9 344 | 9 344 | 14 552 | 9 344 | 9 344 | 62 858 | 184 286 | 107 082 | 134 447 |
| Community and social services | | 900 | 768 | 724 | 775 | 25 | 1 914 | 53 | 53 | 1 911 | 53 | 53 | 845 | 8 063 | 8 063 | 8 597 |
| Sport and recreation | | 1 247 | 1 305 | 2 184 | 1 457 | 192 | 4 299 | 954 | 954 | 4 298 | 954 | 954 | 6 029 | 24 825 | 11 955 | 12 583 |
| Public safety | | 3 783 | 3 437 | 3 211 | 3 544 | 324 | 3 953 | 3 948 | 3 948 | 3 953 | 3 948 | 3 948 | 9 396 | 47 393 | 45 139 | 46 977 |
| Housing | | 107 | 36 | 21 210 | 9 715 | - | 4 390 | 4 390 | 4 390 | 4 390 | 4 390 | 4 390 | 46 589 | 103 995 | 41 924 | 66 290 |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 455 | 980 | 801 | 944 | 329 | 2 286 | 626 | 622 | 2 281 | 626 | 626 | 6 397 | 16 970 | 10 075 | 20 022 |
| Planning and development | | 414 | 818 | 783 | 920 | 329 | 1 275 | 615 | 615 | 1 274 | 615 | 615 | 1 746 | 10 019 | 7 803 | 8 246 |
| Road transport | | 12 | 162 | 18 | 24 | - | 1 007 | 7 | 7 | 1 007 | 7 | 7 | 4 650 | 6 906 | 2 224 | 11 724 |
| Environmental protection | | 30 | - | - | - | - | 4 | 4 | - | - | 4 | 4 | 1 | 45 | 48 | 51 |
| Trading services | | 84 685 | 69 211 | 60 814 | 58 841 | 13 038 | 67 258 | 63 708 | 63 708 | 67 258 | 63 708 | 63 708 | 101 562 | 777 500 | 886 674 | 981 012 |
| Energy sources | | 41 926 | 46 743 | 38 510 | 35 298 | 13 005 | 37 669 | 35 919 | 35 919 | 37 669 | 35 919 | 35 919 | 43 531 | 438 026 | 505 792 | 579 180 |
| Water management | | 15 975 | 10 210 | 10 131 | 10 731 | 19 | 13 513 | 11 738 | 11 738 | 13 512 | 11 738 | 11 738 | 26 912 | 147 953 | 166 917 | 167 674 |
| Waste water management | | 13 680 | 6 463 | 6 414 | 7 045 | 11 | 8 774 | 8 749 | 8 749 | 8 774 | 8 749 | 8 749 | 17 730 | 103 884 | 111 417 | 119 076 |
| Waste management | | 13 105 | 5 795 | 5 759 | 5 768 | 3 | 7 303 | 7 303 | 7 303 | 7 303 | 7 303 | 7 303 | 13 389 | 87 637 | 102 549 | 115 082 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Functional | | 127 926 | 97 293 | 113 529 | 104 638 | 19 075 | 112 097 | 99 572 | 99 565 | 110 378 | 99 572 | 99 572 | 213 461 | 1 296 677 | 1 317 920 | 1 469 281 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 13 172 | 20 767 | 21 777 | 17 881 | 2 454 | 29 122 | 15 282 | 15 313 | 25 467 | 15 360 | 15 282 | 55 953 | 247 829 | 263 478 | 272 479 |
| Executive and council | | 3 505 | 7 524 | 3 736 | 3 974 | 192 | 6 366 | 3 891 | 3 891 | 5 879 | 3 891 | 3 891 | 13 014 | 59 751 | 62 194 | 65 618 |
| Finance and administration | | 9 459 | 13 001 | 17 810 | 13 759 | 2 263 | 22 480 | 11 140 | 11 171 | 19 330 | 11 217 | 11 140 | 42 213 | 184 981 | 198 049 | 203 440 |
| Internal audit | | 208 | 242 | 231 | 148 | - | 277 | 252 | 252 | 257 | 252 | 252 | 727 | 3 097 | 3 234 | 3 421 |
| Community and public safety | | 8 798 | 11 409 | 17 590 | 17 258 | 3 628 | 19 736 | 12 765 | 13 765 | 18 049 | 13 956 | 12 765 | 46 008 | 195 725 | 219 024 | 226 645 |
| Community and social services | | 1 014 | 1 188 | 1 370 | 1 339 | (9) | 1 971 | 1 049 | 1 049 | 1 908 | 1 049 | 1 049 | 4 653 | 17 629 | 20 436 | 21 608 |
| Sport and recreation | | 2 174 | 3 024 | 3 276 | 3 888 | 292 | 6 446 | 3 250 | 3 250 | 5 497 | 3 441 | 3 250 | 14 174 | 51 964 | 59 120 | 62 473 |
| Public safety | | 5 355 | 6 800 | 7 217 | 8 069 | 516 | 7 948 | 6 782 | 6 782 | 8 669 | 6 782 | 6 782 | 23 080 | 94 785 | 103 442 | 107 930 |
| Housing | | 254 | 397 | 5 727 | 3 961 | 2 830 | 3 371 | 1 683 | 2 683 | 1 974 | 2 683 | 1 683 | 4 100 | 31 348 | 36 027 | 34 634 |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 7 927 | 9 885 | 10 714 | 13 409 | 1 419 | 19 106 | 9 811 | 11 269 | 17 631 | 10 174 | 9 811 | 41 859 | 163 016 | 166 423 | 172 318 |
| Planning and development | | 2 643 | 2 916 | 2 905 | 3 149 | 274 | 3 335 | 3 301 | 4 356 | 3 307 | 3 301 | 3 301 | 11 642 | 44 429 | 42 882 | 44 370 |
| Road transport | | 4 843 | 6 439 | 7 202 | 9 600 | 1 047 | 15 051 | 5 958 | 5 958 | 13 770 | 6 321 | 5 958 | 24 777 | 106 926 | 113 446 | 117 400 |
| Environmental protection | | 442 | 531 | 606 | 660 | 98 | 720 | 552 | 955 | 554 | 552 | 552 | 5 440 | 11 661 | 10 096 | 10 547 |
| Trading services | | 14 533 | 57 204 | 57 809 | 48 397 | 28 538 | 58 801 | 39 989 | 56 573 | 47 810 | 42 215 | 40 064 | 146 955 | 638 629 | 690 998 | 758 999 |
| Energy sources | | 4 431 | 39 613 | 38 553 | 26 225 | 20 725 | 32 266 | 27 706 | 28 189 | 29 391 | 28 795 | 27 785 | 59 960 | 363 641 | 399 647 | 451 928 |
| Water management | | 3 546 | 7 262 | 7 635 | 8 446 | 3 894 | 11 102 | 4 314 | 14 372 | 6 823 | 5 233 | 4 423 | 39 933 | 116 983 | 123 154 | 129 909 |
| Waste water management | | 3 194 | 6 040 | 6 364 | 7 069 | 1 582 | 11 201 | 4 349 | 6 999 | 7 394 | 4 508 | 4 211 | 22 652 | 85 561 | 90 967 | 95 810 |
| Waste management | | 3 362 | 4 289 | 5 257 | 6 656 | 2 338 | 4 232 | 3 620 | 7 013 | 4 202 | 3 679 | 3 645 | 24 150 | 72 444 | 77 230 | 81 351 |
| Other | | 120 | 458 | 216 | 209 | 7 | 245 | 245 | 245 | 245 | 245 | 245 | 461 | 2 945 | 2 964 | 3 071 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | | 44 549 | 99 723 | 108 105 | 97 154 | 36 047 | 127 011 | 78 093 | 97 165 | 109 201 | 81 950 | 78 168 | 290 977 | 1 248 145 | 1 342 887 | 1 433 511 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) 1. | | 83 376 | (2 430) | 5 424 | 7 484 | (16 972) | (14 914) | 21 479 | 2 400 | 1 176 | 17 622 | 21 404 | (77 516) | 48 533 | (24 967) | 35 771 |

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 27/11/2019

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 22 369 | 19 556 | 19 611 | 21 131 | (536) | 21 596 | 19 896 | 19 896 | 19 896 | 19 896 | 19 896 | 38 944 | 242 150 | 256 669 | 273 473 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 25 207 | 46 218 | 35 674 | 31 297 | 13 010 | 33 239 | 33 239 | 33 239 | 33 239 | 33 239 | 33 239 | 48 027 | 398 868 | 457 297 | 525 637 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 10 252 | 10 105 | 9 418 | 10 653 | 20 | 10 610 | 10 610 | 10 610 | 10 610 | 10 610 | 10 610 | 23 212 | 127 320 | 133 984 | 142 023 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 6 471 | 6 307 | 6 353 | 6 681 | 11 | 6 668 | 6 668 | 6 668 | 6 668 | 6 668 | 6 668 | 14 187 | 80 020 | 82 489 | 87 439 |
| Service charges - refuse | | 5 813 | 5 781 | 5 742 | 5 759 | 0 | 5 844 | 5 843 | 5 843 | 5 843 | 5 843 | 5 843 | 11 967 | 70 122 | 79 415 | 89 946 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 618 | 490 | 524 | 491 | 22 | 308 | 191 | 191 | 207 | 191 | 191 | 137 | 3 562 | 3 744 | 3 949 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | (1 207) | 1 012 | 3 580 | 6 753 | 5 374 | 2 334 | 2 334 | 2 334 | 2 334 | 1 334 | 1 334 | 493 | 28 010 | 29 690 | 31 471 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 408 | 421 | 373 | 397 | 21 | 346 | 346 | 346 | 346 | 346 | 346 | 456 | 4 151 | 4 400 | 4 664 |
| Dividends received | | | | | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 3 078 | 2 766 | 2 687 | 2 855 | 129 | 2 714 | 2 709 | 2 709 | 2 713 | 2 709 | 2 709 | 4 777 | 32 552 | 34 517 | 36 569 |
| Licences and permits | | 223 | 215 | 188 | 193 | 77 | 207 | 204 | 204 | 206 | 204 | 204 | 336 | 2 462 | 2 580 | 2 627 |
| Agency services | | 469 | 457 | 366 | 472 | 133 | 392 | 392 | 392 | 392 | 392 | 392 | 453 | 4 700 | 4 982 | 5 281 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 48 554 | 1 025 | 6 230 | 4 761 | - | 14 600 | 11 707 | 11 707 | 14 600 | 11 707 | 11 707 | 13 766 | 150 365 | 157 143 | 168 217 |
| Other revenue | | 5 435 | 2 208 | 2 441 | 6 514 | 815 | 2 156 | 2 099 | 1 099 | 1 147 | 1 099 | 1 099 | 1 303 | 27 416 | 28 846 | 28 993 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue | | 127 690 | 96 562 | 93 186 | 97 957 | 19 075 | 101 014 | 96 239 | 95 239 | 98 202 | 94 239 | 94 239 | 158 057 | 1 171 699 | 1 275 756 | 1 400 289 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 26 546 | 29 957 | 30 876 | 31 542 | 268 | 33 307 | 31 989 | 31 989 | 33 803 | 31 989 | 31 989 | 85 132 | 399 387 | 421 616 | 446 460 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 894 | 908 | 908 | 908 | 908 | 949 | 949 | 949 | 949 | 949 | 949 | 1 166 | 11 383 | 11 878 | 12 397 |
| Debt impairment | | 2 075 | 2 075 | 2 075 | 2 075 | 2 075 | 2 075 | 2 075 | 2 075 | 2 075 | 2 075 | 2 075 | 2 075 | 24 902 | 26 396 | 27 979 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 10 940 | 10 940 | 10 940 | 10 940 | 10 940 | 10 940 | 10 940 | 10 940 | 10 940 | 10 940 | 10 940 | 10 940 | 131 285 | 130 830 | 130 222 |
| Finance charges | | 82 | (0) | 1 479 | 2 422 | 2 422 | 14 818 | 988 | - | 3 311 | 3 806 | 1 063 | 21 157 | 51 549 | 54 249 | 56 058 |
| Bulk purchases | | 3 | 34 950 | 33 325 | 20 098 | 20 429 | 22 990 | 22 990 | 22 990 | 22 990 | 22 990 | 22 990 | 29 135 | 275 880 | 319 000 | 368 859 |
| Other materials | | 1 015 | 2 805 | 8 841 | 8 843 | 3 992 | 7 257 | 3 821 | 4 317 | 7 356 | 3 821 | 3 821 | 9 381 | 65 271 | 71 299 | 71 581 |
| Contracted services | | 1 510 | 10 256 | 11 161 | 15 305 | 9 820 | 22 772 | 2 856 | 20 865 | 19 217 | 2 895 | 2 856 | 87 448 | 206 961 | 229 784 | 237 280 |
| Grants and subsidies | | 8 | 8 | 8 | 215 | 50 | 200 | - | - | - | - | - | 10 | 500 | 525 | 551 |
| Other expenditure | | 1 476 | 7 823 | 8 491 | 4 805 | 1 488 | 11 503 | 2 485 | 3 040 | 9 507 | 2 485 | 2 485 | 25 440 | 81 028 | 77 311 | 82 123 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | | 44 549 | 99 723 | 108 105 | 97 154 | 52 393 | 126 811 | 79 093 | 97 165 | 110 148 | 81 950 | 79 168 | 271 884 | 1 248 145 | 1 342 887 | 1 433 511 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 83 140 | (3 161) | (14 919) | 803 | (33 318) | (25 797) | 17 146 | (1 926) | (11 946) | 12 289 | 15 071 | (113 827) | (76 446) | (67 131) | (33 222) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | 236 | 732 | 20 343 | 6 681 | 3 233 | 11 083 | 3 233 | 3 233 | 11 083 | 3 233 | 3 233 | 58 657 | 124 979 | 42 164 | 68 993 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | 83 376 | (2 430) | 5 424 | 7 484 | (30 085) | (14 714) | 20 379 | 1 307 | (864) | 15 522 | 18 304 | (55 170) | 48 533 | (24 967) | 35 771 |

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 27/11/2019

| Monthly cash flows | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|---------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Receipts By Source | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 22 260 | 19 480 | 19 524 | 21 035 | (522) | 21 501 | 19 806 | 19 806 | 19 806 | 19 806 | 19 806 | 38 846 | 241 154 | 255 558 | 272 340 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 25 084 | 46 038 | 35 515 | 31 155 | 12 652 | 33 093 | 33 089 | 33 089 | 33 089 | 33 089 | 33 089 | 47 906 | 396 887 | 455 317 | 523 459 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 10 202 | 10 066 | 9 376 | 10 605 | 19 | 10 563 | 10 562 | 10 562 | 10 562 | 10 562 | 10 562 | 23 154 | 126 795 | 133 404 | 141 435 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 6 440 | 6 283 | 6 324 | 6 651 | 11 | 6 639 | 6 638 | 6 638 | 6 638 | 6 638 | 6 638 | 14 151 | 79 689 | 82 132 | 87 076 |
| Service charges - refuse | | 5 784 | 5 758 | 5 716 | 5 733 | 0 | 5 818 | 5 817 | 5 817 | 5 817 | 5 817 | 5 817 | 11 936 | 69 832 | 79 071 | 89 573 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 615 | 488 | 522 | 489 | 21 | 307 | 190 | 190 | 207 | 190 | 190 | 137 | 3 546 | 3 727 | 3 932 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | (1 207) | 1 012 | 3 580 | 6 753 | 5 374 | 2 334 | 2 334 | 2 334 | 2 334 | 1 334 | 1 334 | 493 | 28 010 | 29 690 | 31 471 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 408 | 421 | 373 | 397 | 21 | 346 | 346 | 346 | 346 | 346 | 346 | 456 | 4 151 | 4 400 | 4 664 |
| Dividends received | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 1 064 | 753 | 673 | 842 | (1 884) | 700 | 695 | 695 | 699 | 695 | 695 | 2 764 | 8 393 | 8 908 | 9 424 |
| Licences and permits | | 223 | 215 | 188 | 193 | 77 | 207 | 204 | 204 | 206 | 204 | 204 | 336 | 2 462 | 2 580 | 2 627 |
| Agency services | | 469 | 457 | 366 | 472 | 133 | 392 | 392 | 392 | 392 | 392 | 392 | 453 | 4 700 | 4 982 | 5 281 |
| Transfer receipts - operational | | 48 554 | 1 025 | 6 230 | 4 761 | - | 14 600 | 11 707 | 11 707 | 14 600 | 11 707 | 11 707 | 13 766 | 150 365 | 157 143 | 168 217 |
| Other revenue | | 7 073 | 3 847 | 4 080 | 8 152 | 2 454 | 3 795 | 3 738 | 2 738 | 2 786 | 2 738 | 2 738 | 2 942 | 47 078 | 31 707 | 31 846 |
| Cash Receipts by Source | | 126 970 | 95 842 | 92 466 | 97 238 | 18 355 | 100 295 | 95 519 | 94 519 | 97 482 | 93 519 | 93 519 | 157 337 | 1 163 061 | 1 248 620 | 1 371 345 |
| Other Cash Flows by Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers receipts - capital | | 236 | 732 | 20 343 | 6 681 | 3 233 | 11 083 | 3 233 | 3 233 | 11 083 | 3 233 | 3 233 | 58 657 | 124 979 | 42 164 | 68 993 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - | - | - | - | - | 74 300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 74 300 | 54 000 | 50 000 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | 1 919 | 1 919 | 1 919 | 1 919 | 1 919 | 1 919 | 1 919 | 1 919 | 1 919 | 1 919 | 1 919 | 1 919 | 23 028 | 4 654 | 4 682 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 7 | 3 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | (612) | (612) | (612) | (612) | (612) | (612) | (612) | (612) | (612) | (612) | (612) | (612) | (7 339) | (7 575) | (7 730) |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | | 128 514 | 97 882 | 114 118 | 105 227 | 22 896 | 186 985 | 100 060 | 99 060 | 109 873 | 98 060 | 98 060 | 217 303 | 1 378 039 | 1 341 870 | 1 487 292 |
| Cash Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 25 581 | 28 992 | 29 911 | 30 577 | (697) | 32 342 | 31 024 | 31 024 | 32 838 | 31 024 | 31 024 | 84 567 | 388 207 | 414 152 | 438 547 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 894 | 908 | 908 | 908 | 908 | 949 | 949 | 949 | 949 | 949 | 949 | 1 166 | 11 383 | 11 878 | 12 397 |
| Finance charges | | 82 | (0) | 1 479 | 2 422 | 2 422 | 14 818 | 988 | - | 3 311 | 3 806 | 1 063 | 21 157 | 51 549 | 54 249 | 56 058 |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | | 3 | 34 950 | 33 325 | 20 988 | 20 429 | 22 990 | 22 990 | 22 990 | 22 990 | 22 990 | 22 990 | 29 135 | 275 880 | 319 000 | 368 859 |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials | | 1 015 | 2 805 | 8 841 | 8 843 | 3 992 | 7 257 | 3 821 | 4 317 | 7 356 | 3 821 | 3 821 | 9 625 | 65 514 | 71 299 | 71 581 |
| Contracted services | | 1 510 | 10 256 | 11 161 | 15 305 | 9 820 | 22 772 | 2 856 | 20 865 | 19 217 | 2 895 | 2 856 | 87 449 | 206 962 | 229 784 | 237 280 |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants - other | | 8 | 8 | 8 | 215 | 50 | 200 | - | - | - | - | - | 10 | 500 | 525 | 551 |
| Other expenditure | | 425 | 6 772 | 7 440 | 3 754 | 437 | 10 452 | 1 433 | 1 989 | 8 456 | 1 433 | 1 433 | 23 744 | 67 769 | 74 960 | 105 513 |
| Cash Payments by Type | | 29 518 | 84 691 | 93 074 | 82 123 | 37 361 | 111 780 | 64 061 | 82 134 | 95 116 | 66 918 | 64 136 | 256 852 | 1 067 764 | 1 175 846 | 1 290 787 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | 4 945 | 6 475 | 7 934 | 10 520 | 17 031 | 12 706 | 16 129 | 20 223 | 21 360 | 26 186 | 19 313 | 153 641 | 316 461 | 148 464 | 154 324 |
| Repayment of borrowing | | 1 613 | - | 2 195 | 7 336 | 1 482 | 5 830 | 1 680 | - | 2 342 | 7 727 | 1 558 | 6 946 | 38 709 | 42 244 | 47 007 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | | 36 075 | 91 166 | 103 203 | 99 978 | 55 874 | 130 316 | 81 870 | 102 356 | 118 818 | 100 831 | 85 007 | 417 439 | 1 422 934 | 1 366 554 | 1 492 118 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | 92 439 | 6 716 | 10 915 | 5 248 | (32 978) | 56 669 | 18 190 | (3 296) | (8 945) | (2 771) | 13 053 | (200 136) | (44 895) | (24 684) | (4 825) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning: | | 489 014 | 581 453 | 588 169 | 599 084 | 604 333 | 571 355 | 628 024 | 646 214 | 642 919 | 633 973 | 631 202 | 644 256 | 489 014 | 444 120 | 419 436 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | | 581 453 | 588 169 | 599 084 | 604 333 | 571 355 | 628 024 | 646 214 | 642 919 | 633 973 | 631 202 | 644 256 | 444 120 | 444 120 | 419 436 | 414 611 |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 27/11/2019

| Description - Municipal Vote | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|-----|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|---|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 | |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure appropriation | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Management Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Finance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | 30 000 | 30 000 | - |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 975 | 2 030 | 2 280 | 3 660 | 4 947 | 2 750 | 3 450 | 5 895 | 5 393 | 5 498 | 3 535 | 15 673 | 56 083 | 44 236 | 44 119 | - |
| Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning | | 526 | 1 026 | 765 | 976 | 1 876 | 1 876 | 1 526 | 4 426 | 4 126 | 3 526 | 3 339 | 69 429 | 93 412 | 39 287 | 63 480 | - |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services | | 312 | 312 | 312 | 312 | 312 | 312 | 312 | 312 | 312 | 312 | 312 | 2 155 | 5 588 | 841 | - | - |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total | 3 | 1 812 | 3 367 | 3 356 | 4 947 | 7 134 | 4 937 | 5 287 | 10 632 | 9 831 | 9 335 | 7 186 | 87 256 | 155 083 | 114 364 | 137 599 | - |
| Single-year expenditure appropriation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Management Services | | - | - | - | 110 | 150 | 450 | - | 100 | 15 | - | - | 3 150 | 3 975 | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Finance | | - | - | 8 | - | - | - | 8 | - | - | 15 | - | - | 30 | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 1 786 | 1 861 | 2 441 | 3 016 | 4 246 | 3 512 | 4 488 | 5 598 | 5 840 | 6 583 | 5 884 | 52 345 | 97 601 | 22 950 | 10 725 | - |
| Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism | | 406 | 406 | 406 | 406 | 406 | 966 | 406 | 406 | 506 | 656 | 2 506 | 431 | 7 906 | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning | | 815 | 715 | 1 598 | 1 315 | 4 469 | 2 715 | 5 815 | 3 361 | 3 817 | 8 265 | 2 635 | 9 663 | 45 186 | 11 150 | 6 000 | - |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services | | 125 | 125 | 125 | 725 | 625 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 1 352 | 1 332 | 1 102 | 795 | 6 680 | - | - | - |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 3 | 3 132 | 3 107 | 4 578 | 5 572 | 9 896 | 7 769 | 10 842 | 9 590 | 11 529 | 16 850 | 12 127 | 66 384 | 161 378 | 34 100 | 16 725 | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 2 | 4 945 | 6 475 | 7 934 | 10 520 | 17 031 | 12 706 | 16 129 | 20 223 | 21 360 | 26 186 | 19 313 | 153 641 | 316 461 | 148 464 | 154 324 | - |

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 27/11/2015

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|-----|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | - | - | 38 | 140 | 170 | 450 | 28 | 100 | 15 | 15 | - | 3 150 | 4 105 | 30 000 | 30 000 |
| Executive and council | | - | - | - | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 | - | - |
| Finance and administration | | - | - | 38 | 130 | 170 | 450 | 28 | 100 | 15 | 15 | - | 3 150 | 4 095 | 30 000 | 30 000 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 1 834 | 1 234 | 1 484 | 3 034 | 3 418 | 2 610 | 2 584 | 3 860 | 5 591 | 7 941 | 6 324 | 78 127 | 118 045 | 14 128 | 39 480 |
| Community and social services | | - | - | 250 | 350 | 500 | 500 | - | 30 | 250 | 250 | 200 | 950 | 3 280 | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | 657 | 57 | 57 | 807 | 991 | 683 | 1 257 | 1 353 | 1 637 | 4 007 | 1 707 | 5 562 | 18 770 | - | - |
| Public safety | | 652 | 652 | 652 | 1 252 | 1 302 | 802 | 802 | 852 | 2 079 | 2 059 | 1 829 | 3 335 | 16 271 | 841 | - |
| Housing | | 526 | 526 | 526 | 626 | 626 | 626 | 526 | 1 626 | 1 626 | 1 626 | 2 589 | 68 279 | 79 723 | 13 287 | 39 480 |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 724 | 1 104 | 1 197 | 2 459 | 2 656 | 2 535 | 2 629 | 3 149 | 2 969 | 2 906 | 2 984 | 7 797 | 33 110 | - | 8 000 |
| Planning and development | | 406 | 406 | 499 | 506 | 506 | 1 066 | 506 | 506 | 656 | 906 | 2 506 | 431 | 8 899 | - | - |
| Road transport | | 319 | 699 | 699 | 1 954 | 2 151 | 1 469 | 2 123 | 2 643 | 2 313 | 2 000 | 479 | 7 366 | 24 210 | - | 8 000 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 2 386 | 4 136 | 5 215 | 4 886 | 10 786 | 7 111 | 10 888 | 13 113 | 12 785 | 15 324 | 10 004 | 64 567 | 161 202 | 104 336 | 76 844 |
| Energy sources | | 10 | 1 010 | 1 540 | 610 | 4 510 | 3 010 | 5 352 | 4 552 | 4 453 | 5 610 | 1 480 | 1 985 | 34 124 | 32 000 | 30 000 |
| Water management | | 1 223 | 1 473 | 2 023 | 2 123 | 3 323 | 1 448 | 1 948 | 4 773 | 4 421 | 4 473 | 3 673 | 17 606 | 48 504 | 40 075 | 13 481 |
| Waste water management | | 1 153 | 1 653 | 1 653 | 2 153 | 2 653 | 2 153 | 2 203 | 2 603 | 2 725 | 4 055 | 3 665 | 34 976 | 61 643 | 21 961 | 33 363 |
| Waste management | | - | - | - | - | 300 | 500 | 1 386 | 1 186 | 1 186 | 1 186 | 1 186 | 10 000 | 16 931 | 10 300 | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | | 4 945 | 6 475 | 7 934 | 10 520 | 17 031 | 12 706 | 16 129 | 20 223 | 21 360 | 26 186 | 19 313 | 153 641 | 316 461 | 148 464 | 154 324 |

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 27/11/201!

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year | |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|------------|----------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| | | Original | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year | Unfore. | Nat. or Prov. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted | Adjusted | +1 2020/21 | +2 2021/22 |
| | | Budget | 7 | 8 | capital | Unavoid. | Govt | 12 | 13 | Budget | Budget | | |
| R thousands | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 143 762 | 143 762 | - | - | - | 1 500 | - | 1 500 | 145 262 | 92 975 | 52 356 | |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 19 683 | 19 683 | - | - | - | 1 500 | 1 200 | 2 700 | 22 383 | - | 8 000 | |
| Roads | | 19 683 | 19 683 | - | - | - | 1 500 | 1 200 | 2 700 | 22 383 | - | 8 000 | |
| Road Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 23 841 | 23 841 | - | - | - | - | (1 200) | (1 200) | 22 641 | 4 000 | 6 506 | |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Storm water Conveyance | | 23 841 | 23 841 | - | - | - | - | (1 200) | (1 200) | 22 641 | 4 000 | 6 506 | |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 23 801 | 23 801 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 23 801 | 32 000 | 26 000 | |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| HV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| MV Substations | | 6 956 | 6 956 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 956 | 26 000 | 20 000 | |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| MV Networks | | 16 845 | 16 845 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16 845 | 6 000 | 6 000 | |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 42 344 | 42 344 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 42 344 | 37 175 | 6 700 | |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Boreholes | | 2 000 | 2 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 000 | 3 000 | - | |
| Reservoirs | | 16 273 | 16 273 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16 273 | 16 075 | - | |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Treatment Works | | 2 150 | 2 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 150 | 3 200 | 200 | |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 000 | |
| Distribution | | 21 921 | 21 921 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 21 921 | 14 900 | 4 500 | |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 24 093 | 24 093 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 24 093 | 9 500 | 5 150 | |
| Pump Station | | 300 | 300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 300 | 300 | 325 | |
| Retiulation | | 14 358 | 14 358 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 358 | 4 000 | 4 000 | |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | 9 435 | 9 435 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 435 | 5 200 | 825 | |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 000 | 10 300 | - | |
| Landfill Sites | | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 000 | 10 300 | - | |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Data Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Community Assets | | 12 800 | 12 800 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 800 | - | - | |
| Community Facilities | | 12 420 | 12 420 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 420 | - | - | |
| Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Crèches | | 793 | 793 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 793 | - | - | |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Testing Stations | | 1 100 | 1 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 100 | - | - | |
| Museums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------|---------|---------|---|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| Theatres | - | - | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Libraries | - | - | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | 1 500 | 1 500 | | | | | | - | 1 500 | | | |
| Police | - | - | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Parks | 526 | 526 | | | | | | - | 526 | | | |
| Public Open Space | 5 321 | 5 321 | | | | | | - | 5 321 | | | |
| Nature Reserves | 2 300 | 2 300 | | | | | | - | 2 300 | | | |
| Public Ablution Facilities | 880 | 880 | | | | | | - | 880 | | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Stalls | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Airports | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | 380 | 380 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 380 | - | - | |
| Indoor Facilities | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Outdoor Facilities | 380 | 380 | | | | | | - | 380 | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Monuments | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Historic Buildings | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Works of Art | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Other Heritage | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Investment properties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Non-revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Other assets | 35 472 | 35 472 | - | - | - | 53 285 | - | 53 285 | 88 757 | 13 287 | 39 480 | |
| Operational Buildings | 9 034 | 9 034 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 034 | - | - | |
| Municipal Offices | 9 034 | 9 034 | | | | | | - | 9 034 | | | |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Building Plan Offices | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Workshops | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Yards | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Stores | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Laboratories | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Training Centres | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Manufacturing Plant | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Depots | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Housing | 26 439 | 26 439 | - | - | - | 53 285 | - | 53 285 | 79 723 | 13 287 | 39 480 | |
| Staff Housing | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Social Housing | 26 439 | 26 439 | | | | 53 285 | | 53 285 | 79 723 | 13 287 | 39 480 | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Intangible Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Servitudes | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Licences and Rights | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Rights | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Effluent Licenses | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Computer Software and Applications | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Local Settlement Software Applications | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Unspecified | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Computer Equipment | 4 200 | 4 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 200 | - | - | |
| Computer Equipment | 4 200 | 4 200 | | | | | | - | 4 200 | | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 280 | 280 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 280 | - | - | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 280 | 280 | | | | | | - | 280 | | | |
| Machinery and Equipment | 900 | 900 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 900 | - | - | |
| Machinery and Equipment | 900 | 900 | | | | | | - | 900 | | | |
| Transport Assets | 17 493 | 17 493 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 493 | 30 841 | 30 000 | |
| Transport Assets | 17 493 | 17 493 | | | | | | - | 17 493 | 30 841 | 30 000 | |
| Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Land | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted | 1 | 214 907 | 214 907 | - | - | - | 54 785 | - | 54 785 | 269 692 | 137 103 | 121 836 |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 27/11/2019

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 6 570 | 6 570 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 570 | 4 900 | 9 781 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 10 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 | - | - |
| Roads | | 10 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 | - | - |
| Road Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 2 560 | 2 560 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 560 | 2 900 | 6 781 |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | 2 560 | 2 560 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 560 | 2 900 | 6 781 |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 000 | 2 000 | 3 000 |
| Pump Station | | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 000 | 2 000 | 3 000 |
| Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Purfs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Nature Reserves | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Stalls | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Airports | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Indoor Facilities | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Outdoor Facilities | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Monuments | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Historic Buildings | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Works of Art | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other Heritage | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Investment properties | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Revenue Generating | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Non-revenue Generating | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other assets | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Operational Buildings | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Municipal Offices | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Building Plan Offices | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Workshops | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Yards | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Stores | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Laboratories | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Training Centres | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Manufacturing Plant | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Depots | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Staff Housing | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Social Housing | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Intangible Assets | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Servitudes | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Licences and Rights | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Water Rights | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Effluent Licenses | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Computer Software and Applications | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Unspecified | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Transport Assets | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Transport Assets | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Land | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Land | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted | 1 | 6 570 | 6 570 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 570 | 4 900 | 9 781 |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 27/11/201!

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 139 955 | 141 253 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 141 253 | 141 872 | 150 995 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 65 331 | 65 506 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 65 506 | 72 339 | 76 660 |
| Roads | | 62 398 | 62 398 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 62 398 | 67 351 | 71 372 |
| Road Structures | | 2 933 | 3 108 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 108 | 4 988 | 5 288 |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 6 600 | 6 475 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 475 | 7 890 | 8 335 |
| Drainage Collection | | 3 339 | 3 214 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 214 | 4 213 | 4 439 |
| Storm water Conveyance | | 3 262 | 3 262 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 262 | 3 677 | 3 896 |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 37 099 | 37 399 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 37 399 | 28 942 | 30 506 |
| Power Plants | | 12 895 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 895 | 3 067 | 3 201 |
| HV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | 20 741 | 33 728 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 33 728 | 22 126 | 23 251 |
| LV Networks | | 3 462 | 3 670 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 670 | 3 750 | 4 054 |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 16 935 | 17 588 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 588 | 17 994 | 19 901 |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | 16 935 | 17 588 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 588 | 17 994 | 19 901 |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 11 541 | 11 827 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11 827 | 11 865 | 12 580 |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | 726 | 726 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 726 | 1 006 | 1 066 |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | 10 671 | 10 957 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 957 | 10 708 | 11 354 |
| Outfall Sewers | | 143 | 143 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 143 | 152 | 160 |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 2 220 | 2 229 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 229 | 2 590 | 2 747 |
| Landfill Sites | | 55 | 55 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 55 | 58 | 62 |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | 427 | 436 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 436 | 519 | 550 |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | 74 | 74 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 74 | 79 | 83 |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | 1 433 | 1 433 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 433 | 1 519 | 1 610 |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | 230 | 230 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 230 | 415 | 442 |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | 189 | 189 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 189 | 210 | 222 |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | 189 | 189 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 189 | 210 | 222 |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | 40 | 40 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 40 | 42 | 44 |
| Data Centres | | 40 | 40 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 40 | 42 | 44 |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | 40 198 | 39 457 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 39 457 | 46 273 | 48 840 |
| Community Facilities | | 34 241 | 32 988 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 32 988 | 39 414 | 41 580 |
| Halls | | 3 875 | 3 875 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 875 | 5 311 | 5 500 |
| Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches | | - | 50 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 50 | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | 912 | 712 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 712 | 422 | 433 |
| Testing Stations | | 13 | 13 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13 | 14 | 14 |
| Museums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 27/11/201!

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 104 946 | 104 946 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 104 946 | 104 134 | 103 304 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 34 090 | 34 090 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 34 090 | 33 709 | 33 267 |
| Roads | | 34 090 | 34 090 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 34 090 | 33 709 | 33 267 |
| Road Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 6 044 | 6 044 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 044 | 6 038 | 6 031 |
| Drainage Collection | | 6 044 | 6 044 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 044 | 6 038 | 6 031 |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 25 166 | 25 166 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 25 166 | 25 159 | 25 152 |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | 25 166 | 25 166 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 25 166 | 25 159 | 25 152 |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 27 501 | 27 501 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 27 501 | 27 201 | 27 041 |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | 27 501 | 27 501 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 27 501 | 27 201 | 27 041 |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 9 897 | 9 897 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 897 | 9 831 | 9 630 |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | 9 897 | 9 897 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 897 | 9 831 | 9 630 |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 2 248 | 2 248 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 248 | 2 197 | 2 183 |
| Landfill Sites | | 2 248 | 2 248 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 248 | 2 197 | 2 183 |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Theatres | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Police | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parks | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Open Space | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nature Reserves | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stalls | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Airports | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indoor Facilities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outdoor Facilities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monuments | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Historic Buildings | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Works of Art | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Heritage | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment properties | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Generating | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-revenue Generating | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operational Buildings | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Offices | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Building Plan Offices | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Workshops | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Yards | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stores | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Laboratories | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Training Centres | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Manufacturing Plant | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depots | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Staff Housing | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social Housing | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangible Assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Servitudes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and Rights | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Rights | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Effluent Licenses | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Software and Applications | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspecified | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transport Assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transport Assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Land | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Land | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Depreciation to be adjusted | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

WC032 Overstrand - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 27/11/2019

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | A | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 23 172 | 23 172 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 23 172 | 6 461 | 22 707 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 3 160 | 3 160 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 160 | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | 3 160 | 3 160 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 160 | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 9 750 | 9 750 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 750 | - | 4 000 |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | 9 750 | 9 750 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 750 | - | 4 000 |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 3 600 | 3 600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 600 | - | - |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | 3 600 | 3 600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 600 | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 5 662 | 5 662 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 662 | 6 461 | 18 707 |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | 5 662 | 5 662 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 662 | 6 461 | 18 707 |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 000 | - | - |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 000 | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | 16 928 | 16 928 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16 928 | - | - |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------|--------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|-------|--------|
| Nature Reserves | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Stalls | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Airports | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | 16 928 | 16 928 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16 928 | - | - |
| Indoor Facilities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outdoor Facilities | 16 928 | 16 928 | | | | | | | | | 16 928 | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Historic Buildings | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Works of Art | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Heritage | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment properties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-revenue Generating | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other assets | 100 | 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 100 | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | 100 | 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 100 | - | - |
| Municipal Offices | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Building Plan Offices | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Workshops | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Yards | 100 | 100 | | | | | | | | | 100 | | |
| Stores | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Laboratories | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Training Centres | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Manufacturing Plant | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depots | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Staff Housing | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social Housing | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangible Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and Rights | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Rights | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Effluent Licenses | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Software and Applications | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspecified | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transport Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted | 1 | 40 200 | 40 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 40 200 | 6 461 | 22 707 |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 27/11/2019

| Function | Project Description | Project Number | Type | MTSF Service Outcome | IUDF | Own Strategic Objectives | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | Ward Location | GPS Longitude | GPS Latitude | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | | | |
|---|--|----------------|------|----------------------|------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|------------------------|---|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Budget Year 2019/20 | | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | | Budget Year +2 2021/22 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MASAKHANE IRDP(296) | MASAKHANE IRDP(296) | | | | | | Housing | Social Housing | Ward 01 | 19.358 & -34.426 | 19.358 & -34.426 | 8 398 | 11 398 | 4 051 | 16 473 | | |
| BLOMPARK PROJECT | BLOMPARK PROJECT | | | | | | Housing | Social Housing | Ward 02 | 19.349;-34.596 | 19.349;-34.596 | - | 818 | | | | |
| BEVERLY HILLS (100) | BEVERLY HILLS (100) | | | | | | Housing | Social Housing | Ward 02 | 19.216 & -34.425 | 19.216 & -34.425 | - | 1 000 | | | | |
| ZWELIHLI PROJECT-TRANSIT CAMP(164) | ZWELIHLI PROJECT-TRANSIT CAMP(164) | | | | | | Housing | Social Housing | Ward 05 | 19.216 & -34.426 | 19.216 & -34.426 | - | 1 500 | 3 240 | | | |
| MANDELA SQUARE -GARDEN SITE | MANDELA SQUARE -GARDEN SITE | | | | | | Housing | Social Housing | Ward 06 | -34.42919.21 | -34.42919.21 | 1 752 | 4 852 | | | | |
| SCHULPHOEK | SCHULPHOEK | | | | | | Housing | Social Housing | Ward 06 | -34.42919.21 | -34.42919.21 | - | 31 700 | - | - | - | - |
| HAWSTON PROJECT-IRDP | HAWSTON PROJECT-IRDP | | | | | | Housing | Social Housing | Ward 08 | -34.42919.21 | -34.42919.21 | - | 3 952 | | | | |
| STANFORD IRDP(783) | STANFORD IRDP(783) | | | | | | Housing | Social Housing | Ward 11 | 19.448 & -34.445 | 19.448 & -34.445 | 15 626 | 23 840 | 11 572 | | | |
| REHABILITATE ROADS - STANFORD | REHABILITATE ROADS - STANFORD | | | | | | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | Ward 11 | 19.447 -34.455 Degrees | 19.447 -34.455 Degrees | 2 000 | 3 200 | | | | |
| BLOMPARK HOUSING PROJECT BULK STO | BLOMPARK HOUSING PROJECT BULK STORMWATER | | | | | | Storm water Infrastructure | Storm water Conveyance | Ward 02 | 19.343 -34.595 Degrees | 19.343 -34.595 Degrees | 7 486 | 6 286 | | | | |
| SIDEWALKS OVERSTRAND | SIDEWALKS OVERSTRAND | | | | | | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | Overstrand | | Overstrand | - | 1 500 | | | | |

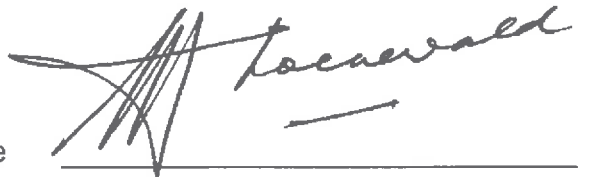
QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, CC Groenewald, the Municipal Manager of Overstrand Municipality hereby certify that the **Adjustments Budget** (National and Provincial Adjusted Estimates, 2019) for the 2019/2020 MTREF and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name **CC Groenewald**

Municipal manager of **Overstrand Municipality (WC032)**

Signature



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'CC Groenewald', is written over a horizontal line. The signature is stylized and includes a large, scribbled initial 'G'.

Date

21 November 2019

